Open Source Developement



TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

Document reference no: TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17

Author: A-H. Weiss/B. Löhr

Organisation : Bombardier Transportation

Document date: 02 May 2013

Revision: 17 Status: Draft

	Dissemination Level	
PU	Public	
PP	Restricted to other programme participants (including the Commission Services)	
RE	Restricted to a group specified by the consortium (including the Commission Services)	
СО	Confidential, only for members of the consortium (including the Commission Services)	



PAGE 2/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual





DOCUMENT SUMMARY SHEET

Participants		
Name and Surname	Organisation	Role

Histo	ry		
V1	05 Mar 12	Armin-H. Weiss	Initial version
V2	14 Mar 12	Armin-H. Weiss	Update of chapter: 7, 10, 12, 13, 15
V3	19 Mar 12	Armin-H. Weiss	Changes acc. to CAF review
V4	29 Mar 12	Armin-H. Weiss	Extended and corrected chapters: 10.2.5, 10.8, 13, 15.2 All times given in µs
V5	02 Apr 12	Armin-H. Weiss	Chapter 15.2 XML configuration changed after internal review
V6	16 Apr 12	Armin-H. Weiss	Review, Description for train configuration access and address translation added in chapter 14
V7	03 May 12	Armin-H. Weiss	UUID -> 16*UINT8, chapter 13.3.18 vos_sockAccept interface changed, changes acc. Toshiba review introduction of specific types for listener, publisher, subscriber and application session handles changes acc. CAF review
V8	11 May 12	Armin-H. Weiss	Review chapter 14.2
V9	21 May 12	Armin-H. Weiss	Page numbers updated
V10	05 Jun 2012	Armin-H. Weiss	chapter 10.8 updated, chapter 9.10 updated (tlm_reply splitted up) changes due to Toshiba and CAF review



V11	11 Sep 2012	Armin-H. Weiss	Changes in chapter 10.2.5.2 due to ladder topology support,
			Ladder topology specific offset address and subs removed from tlp_xxx functions
			Types corrected in Table 6
			Chapter 10 Configuration Data reworked
			vos_qsort and vos_bsearch added
V12	22 Oct 2012	Armin-H.	Error correction in xml structure for configuration
		Weiss	Datatype STRING removed and description for UTF16 and CHAR8 strings added
			tlc_openSession() – interface changed
			TRDP_STATISTICS_T changed
			Interface of functions to retrieve statistics changed
V13	20 Dec 2012	Armin-H. Weiss	Interface of tau_readXmlDatasetConfig and tau_initMarshall extended.
			List of reserved data set id's added.
			Table 6 Structure TIMEDATE64 - time with microsecond resolution, acc. Posix definition
			Table 7 Structure TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T – send parameters
			Table 16 Structure TRDP_MD_INFO_T - received MD telegram information
			Table 62 Enumeration TRDP_ERR_T – Error code definitions for TRDP
V14	20 Jan 2013	Armin-H.	vos_xxxTime() functions added in chapter 13.4
		Weiss	chapter 10.1, 10.2, 10.7 updated
			chapter 14.1 introduced
			chapter 14.4 updated
V15	07 Feb 2013	Armin-H.	chapter 14.1 updated
		Weiss	old chapter 10.8 Configuration interface removed
			chapter 9 updated
			chapter 13.2 updated
V16	15 Mar 2013	Armin-H.	Figure 3 updated
		Weiss	Table 19 updated
			chapter 7.4.4, 9.10, 17 updated

PAGE 4/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual



V17	02 May 2013	Armin-H. Weiss	Figure 3 updated, New tables: Table 108, Table 109, Table 110, Table 111, Table 112, Table 113, Table 114, Table 115, Table 116
			Updated tables regarding memory configuration: Table 20, Table 66, Table 98
			New chapters: 13.1.3, 13.1.4, 13.3.3, 13.3.4, 13.3.3, 13.3.6, 13.3.7, 18
			Updated chapters: 13.3.15, 16.2, 17



DRAFT

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	5
Table of Tables	12
Table of Figures	15
1. Introduction	16
1.1. Purpose	16
1.2. Intended Audience	16
1.3. References / Related Documents	16
1.4. Abbreviations and Definitions	16
2. TRDP Architecture	18
3. TRDP Interfaces	19
4. Network Data Exchange	21
4.1. Overview	21
4.2. Basic Data Types	22
4.3. DataSet	22
4.4. Marshalling	23
S UDI OCT	0.5
5. URI Strings	25
5.1. Device Addressing	25
5.2. Process Data	25
5.3. Message Data	25
6. TRDP Class Diagram	26
7. How to use TRDP	28
7.1. Introduction	28
7.2. Operating System Environment	28
7.3. Start-up of TRDP	28
7.3.1. Start-up on a single process environment using the TRDP Light interface	28
7.3.2. Start-up on a multi process environment using the TRDP interface – to be added	28
7.4. TRDP Start-up - Application Programmers Interface	29
7.4.1. Common data types	29
7.4.2. TRDP PD Message Information	30
7.4.3. TRDP MD Message Information	32
7.4.4. Callback Functions	33
7.4.5. tlc_freeBuf	36
7.4.6. tlc_init	37
7.4.7. tlc_openSession	38
7.4.8. tlc_reinitSession	40
7.4.9 tlc. closeSession	40

PAGE 6/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual



	7.4.10. tlc_terminate	40
	7.4.11. tlc_getInterval	41
	7.4.12. tlc_setTopoCount	41
	7.4.13. tlc_process	42
8.	3. Process Data Communication	43
	8.1. Publish and Subscribe mechanism	43
	8.2. Communication patterns	43
	8.3. Schedule Group Identity (not in the low layer)	44
	8.4. Marshalling and Unmarshalling	44
	8.5. Callback functionality	45
	8.6. Validity	45
	8.7. Redundancy	45
	8.8. Train inauguration	46
	8.9. Use Cases	47
	8.10. Process Data API - Low Level	50
	8.10.1. Specific types	50
	8.10.2. tlp_publish	51
	8.10.3. tlp_unpublish	53
	8.10.4. tlp_put	54
	8.10.5. tlp_request	55
	8.10.6. tlp_subscribe	57
	8.10.7. tlp_unsubscribe	58
	8.10.8. tlp_get	59
	8.10.9. tlp_setRedundant	60
	8.10.10. tlp_getRedundant	60
9.	. Message Data Communication	61
	9.1. Overview – to be updated	61
	9.2. Communication Patterns	61
	9.2.1. Supported Protocols	62
	9.2.2. Unicast Communication	62
	9.2.3. Multicast Communication	62
	9.2.4. FRG Multicast Communication	60
		62
	9.2.5. Notification Message – Request without Reply	62
	9.2.5. Notification Message – Request without Reply9.2.6. Request Message – Request with expected Reply	62 62
	9.2.5. Notification Message – Request without Reply9.2.6. Request Message – Request with expected Reply9.2.7. Reply Message without requested Confirmation	62 62 63
	 9.2.5. Notification Message – Request without Reply 9.2.6. Request Message – Request with expected Reply 9.2.7. Reply Message without requested Confirmation 9.2.8. Reply Message with requested Confirmation 	62 62 63 63
	 9.2.5. Notification Message – Request without Reply 9.2.6. Request Message – Request with expected Reply 9.2.7. Reply Message without requested Confirmation 9.2.8. Reply Message with requested Confirmation 9.2.9. Confirm message 	62 62 63 63 63
	 9.2.5. Notification Message – Request without Reply 9.2.6. Request Message – Request with expected Reply 9.2.7. Reply Message without requested Confirmation 9.2.8. Reply Message with requested Confirmation 9.2.9. Confirm message 9.2.10. Specified and Unspecified ComID 	62 62 63 63 63
	 9.2.5. Notification Message – Request without Reply 9.2.6. Request Message – Request with expected Reply 9.2.7. Reply Message without requested Confirmation 9.2.8. Reply Message with requested Confirmation 9.2.9. Confirm message 9.2.10. Specified and Unspecified ComID 9.2.11. Echo Server 	62 62 63 63 63 63
	 9.2.5. Notification Message – Request without Reply 9.2.6. Request Message – Request with expected Reply 9.2.7. Reply Message without requested Confirmation 9.2.8. Reply Message with requested Confirmation 9.2.9. Confirm message 9.2.10. Specified and Unspecified ComID 9.2.11. Echo Server 9.3. Adding Listeners 	62 62 63 63 63 63 63
	 9.2.5. Notification Message – Request without Reply 9.2.6. Request Message – Request with expected Reply 9.2.7. Reply Message without requested Confirmation 9.2.8. Reply Message with requested Confirmation 9.2.9. Confirm message 9.2.10. Specified and Unspecified ComID 9.2.11. Echo Server 9.3. Adding Listeners 9.4. Marshalling and Unmarshalling 	62 62 63 63 63 63 63 63
	9.2.5. Notification Message – Request without Reply 9.2.6. Request Message – Request with expected Reply 9.2.7. Reply Message without requested Confirmation 9.2.8. Reply Message with requested Confirmation 9.2.9. Confirm message 9.2.10. Specified and Unspecified ComID 9.2.11. Echo Server 9.3. Adding Listeners 9.4. Marshalling and Unmarshalling 9.5. Callback functionality	62 62 63 63 63 63 63 64 64
	9.2.5. Notification Message – Request without Reply 9.2.6. Request Message – Request with expected Reply 9.2.7. Reply Message without requested Confirmation 9.2.8. Reply Message with requested Confirmation 9.2.9. Confirm message 9.2.10. Specified and Unspecified ComID 9.2.11. Echo Server 9.3. Adding Listeners 9.4. Marshalling and Unmarshalling 9.5. Callback functionality 9.6. Time-out	62 62 63 63 63 63 63 64 64
	9.2.5. Notification Message – Request without Reply 9.2.6. Request Message – Request with expected Reply 9.2.7. Reply Message without requested Confirmation 9.2.8. Reply Message with requested Confirmation 9.2.9. Confirm message 9.2.10. Specified and Unspecified ComID 9.2.11. Echo Server 9.3. Adding Listeners 9.4. Marshalling and Unmarshalling 9.5. Callback functionality 9.6. Time-out 9.7. Redundancy	62 62 63 63 63 63 63 64 64 64
	9.2.5. Notification Message – Request without Reply 9.2.6. Request Message – Request with expected Reply 9.2.7. Reply Message without requested Confirmation 9.2.8. Reply Message with requested Confirmation 9.2.9. Confirm message 9.2.10. Specified and Unspecified ComID 9.2.11. Echo Server 9.3. Adding Listeners 9.4. Marshalling and Unmarshalling 9.5. Callback functionality 9.6. Time-out 9.7. Redundancy 9.7.1. Sending to a Redundant Application	62 62 63 63 63 63 63 64 64 64 64
	9.2.5. Notification Message – Request without Reply 9.2.6. Request Message – Request with expected Reply 9.2.7. Reply Message without requested Confirmation 9.2.8. Reply Message with requested Confirmation 9.2.9. Confirm message 9.2.10. Specified and Unspecified ComID 9.2.11. Echo Server 9.3. Adding Listeners 9.4. Marshalling and Unmarshalling 9.5. Callback functionality 9.6. Time-out 9.7. Redundancy 9.7.1. Sending to a Redundant Application 9.7.2. Sending from a Redundant Application	62 62 63 63 63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64
	 9.2.5. Notification Message – Request without Reply 9.2.6. Request Message – Request with expected Reply 9.2.7. Reply Message without requested Confirmation 9.2.8. Reply Message with requested Confirmation 9.2.9. Confirm message 9.2.10. Specified and Unspecified ComID 9.2.11. Echo Server 9.3. Adding Listeners 9.4. Marshalling and Unmarshalling 9.5. Callback functionality 9.6. Time-out 9.7. Redundancy 9.7.1. Sending to a Redundant Application 9.7.2. Sending from a Redundant Application 9.7.3. Receiving/Sending by a Redundant Application 	62 62 63 63 63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 64
	9.2.5. Notification Message – Request without Reply 9.2.6. Request Message – Request with expected Reply 9.2.7. Reply Message without requested Confirmation 9.2.8. Reply Message with requested Confirmation 9.2.9. Confirm message 9.2.10. Specified and Unspecified ComID 9.2.11. Echo Server 9.3. Adding Listeners 9.4. Marshalling and Unmarshalling 9.5. Callback functionality 9.6. Time-out 9.7. Redundancy 9.7.1. Sending to a Redundant Application 9.7.2. Sending from a Redundant Application	62 63 63 63 63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64

PAGE 7/200



TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

9.8.2. Destination IP Address	65
9.8.3. User Part of the Source URI	65
9.8.4. User Part of the Destination URI	65
9.9. Use Cases	66
9.10. Message Data API – Low Level	67
9.10.1. Specific Types	67
9.10.2. tlm_notify	68
9.10.3. tlm_request	69
9.10.4. tlm_reply	71
9.10.5. tlm_replyQuery	72
9.10.6. tlm_replyErr	74
9.10.7. tlm_confirm	75
9.10.8. tlm_addListener	77
9.10.9. tlm_delListener	78
9.10.10. tlm_abort Session	79
10. Configuration Data	80
10.1. Device Configuration Parameters	82
10.1.1. Memory configuration	82
10.2. Bus Interface List	83
10.2.1. Bus Interface Configuration	83
10.2.2. Process Configuration	84
10.2.3. PD Communication Parameters	86
10.2.4. MD Communication Parameters	87
10.2.5. Telegram Configuration (ExchgPar)	89
10.3. Mapped Device Parameters	95
10.3.1. Mapped Bus Interface Parameters	96
10.4. Communication Parameters (ComPar)	98
10.4.1. Default Communication Parameters	98
10.5. DataSet Parameters	99
10.5.1. DataSet Element	100
10.5.2. Examples of DataSets	101
10.6. Controlling Trace Output	104
10.7. Populating Configuration Database	105
10.7.1. XML Configuration File	106
10.7.2. Example XML Configuration File	106
10.8. Reserved Comld's	107
10.9. Reserved Dataset Id's	108
11. Marshalling	109
11.1. Marshalling Rules	109
11.1.1. Data Representation	109
11.1.2. Packing	109
11.1.3. Example	109
11.2. Marshalling Software	110
11.2.1. Order of Bytes	110
11.2.2. Alignment	111
11.2.3. Data Representation	111
•	•
12. Error Handling	112

PAGE 8/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

13.3.21. vos_sockReceiveTCP

13.3.22. vos_sockSetMulticastIf

13.4. Thread and Mutex Handling

13.4.1. Definitions

DRAFT



136

137

137

137

12.1. Return / Error Codes 112 13. TRDP Virtual OS 114 114 13.1. VOS Types, Initialisation and Support Functions 13.1.1. Definitions 114 13.1.2. VOS_PRINT_DBG_T 115 116 13.1.3. vos_snprintf 13.1.4. vos printf 116 13.1.5. vos_init 117 13.1.6. vos_crc32 117 13.1.7. vos_bsearch 118 119 13.1.8. vos_qsort 13.2. Memory Allocation and Queue Handling 119 13.2.1. Definitions 120 13.2.2. vos_memInit 121 13.2.3. vos_memDelete 121 13.2.4. vos_memAlloc 121 13.2.5. vos_memFree 122 13.2.6. vos_memCount 122 13.2.7. vos_sharedOpen 123 13.2.8. vos_sharedClose 123 13.2.9. vos_queueCreate 124 13.2.10. vos_queueDestroy 124 125 13.2.11. vos_queueSend 13.2.12. vos_queueReceive 125 126 13.2.13. vos_strnicmp 13.2.14. vos_strncpy 126 13.3. Socket Handling 126 13.3.1. Definitions 126 13.3.2. vos_sockInit 127 13.3.3. vos_dottedIP 127 13.3.4. vos_ipDotted 127 13.3.5. vos_isMulticast 127 128 13.3.6. vos_getInterfaces 13.3.7. vos_sockGetMac 128 13.3.8. vos_sockOpenUDP 129 13.3.9. vos_sockOpenTCP 129 13.3.10. vos_sockClose 130 13.3.11. vos_sockSetOptions 130 13.3.12. vos_sockJoinMC 131 13.3.13. vos_sockLeaveMC 131 13.3.14. vos_sockSendUDP 132 13.3.15. vos_sockReceiveUDP 133 134 13.3.16. vos_sockBind 13.3.17. vos_sockListen 134 13.3.18. vos_sockAccept 135 13.3.19. vos_sockConnect 135 13.3.20. vos_sockSendTCP 136

PAGE 9/200



TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

13 / 2 V/OS THREAD FINC T	138
13.4.2. VOS_THREAD_FUNC_T	
13.4.3. vos_threadInit	138
13.4.4. vos_threadCreate	139
13.4.5. vos_threadTerminate	139
13.4.6. vos_threadIsActive	140
13.4.7. vos_threadDelay	140
13.4.8. vos_getTime	140
13.4.9. vos_clearTime	140
13.4.10. vos_addTime	141
13.4.11. vos_subTime	141
13.4.12. vos_mulTime	141
13.4.13. vos_divTime	142
13.4.14. vos_cmpTime	142
13.4.15. vos_getTimeStamp	142
13.4.16. vos_getUuid	143
13.4.17. vos_mutexCreate	143
13.4.18. vos_mutexDelete	143
13.4.19. vos_mutexLock	143
13.4.20. vos_mutexTryTake	144
13.4.21. vos_mutexUnlock	144
13.4.22. vos_semaCreate	144
13.4.23. vos_semaDelete	145
-	145
13.4.24. vos_semaTake	
13.4.25. vos_semaGive	145
14. Utilities	146
14.1 TRDP Read XML Configuration API	146
14.1. TRDP Read XML Configuration API	146 146
14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc	146
14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc 14.1.2. tau_freeXmlDoc	146 146
14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc 14.1.2. tau_freeXmlDoc 14.1.3. tau_readXmlConfig	146 146 147
14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc 14.1.2. tau_freeXmlDoc 14.1.3. tau_readXmlConfig 14.1.4. tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig	146 146 147 148
14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc 14.1.2. tau_freeXmlDoc 14.1.3. tau_readXmlConfig 14.1.4. tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig 14.1.5. tau_readXmlDatasetConfig	146 146 147 148 151
14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc 14.1.2. tau_freeXmlDoc 14.1.3. tau_readXmlConfig 14.1.4. tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig 14.1.5. tau_readXmlDatasetConfig 14.2. TRDP Train Configuration Information API	146 146 147 148 151
14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc 14.1.2. tau_freeXmlDoc 14.1.3. tau_readXmlConfig 14.1.4. tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig 14.1.5. tau_readXmlDatasetConfig 14.2. TRDP Train Configuration Information API 14.2.1. Definitions	146 146 147 148 151 152
14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc 14.1.2. tau_freeXmlDoc 14.1.3. tau_readXmlConfig 14.1.4. tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig 14.1.5. tau_readXmlDatasetConfig 14.2. TRDP Train Configuration Information API 14.2.1. Definitions 14.2.2. tau_getEtbState	146 146 147 148 151 152 154
14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc 14.1.2. tau_freeXmlDoc 14.1.3. tau_readXmlConfig 14.1.4. tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig 14.1.5. tau_readXmlDatasetConfig 14.2. TRDP Train Configuration Information API 14.2.1. Definitions 14.2.2. tau_getEtbState 14.2.3. tau_getTrnInfo	146 146 147 148 151 152 154 157
14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc 14.1.2. tau_freeXmlDoc 14.1.3. tau_readXmlConfig 14.1.4. tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig 14.1.5. tau_readXmlDatasetConfig 14.2. TRDP Train Configuration Information API 14.2.1. Definitions 14.2.2. tau_getEtbState 14.2.3. tau_getCstBasicInfo	146 146 147 148 151 152 154 157 157
14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc 14.1.2. tau_freeXmlDoc 14.1.3. tau_readXmlConfig 14.1.4. tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig 14.1.5. tau_readXmlDatasetConfig 14.2. TRDP Train Configuration Information API 14.2.1. Definitions 14.2.2. tau_getEtbState 14.2.3. tau_getTrnInfo 14.2.4. tau_getCstBasicInfo 14.2.5. tau_getCstDetailInfo	146 146 147 148 151 152 154 157 157 158
14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc 14.1.2. tau_freeXmlDoc 14.1.3. tau_readXmlConfig 14.1.4. tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig 14.1.5. tau_readXmlDatasetConfig 14.2. TRDP Train Configuration Information API 14.2.1. Definitions 14.2.2. tau_getEtbState 14.2.3. tau_getCstBasicInfo	146 146 147 148 151 152 154 157 157
14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc 14.1.2. tau_freeXmlDoc 14.1.3. tau_readXmlConfig 14.1.4. tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig 14.1.5. tau_readXmlDatasetConfig 14.2. TRDP Train Configuration Information API 14.2.1. Definitions 14.2.2. tau_getEtbState 14.2.3. tau_getTrnInfo 14.2.4. tau_getCstBasicInfo 14.2.5. tau_getCstDetailInfo	146 146 147 148 151 152 154 157 157 158
14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc 14.1.2. tau_freeXmlDoc 14.1.3. tau_readXmlConfig 14.1.4. tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig 14.1.5. tau_readXmlDatasetConfig 14.2. TRDP Train Configuration Information API 14.2.1. Definitions 14.2.2. tau_getEtbState 14.2.3. tau_getTrnInfo 14.2.4. tau_getCstBasicInfo 14.2.5. tau_getCstDetailInfo 14.2.6. tau_getCarDetailInfo	146 146 147 148 151 152 154 157 157 158 158
14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc 14.1.2. tau_freeXmlDoc 14.1.3. tau_readXmlConfig 14.1.4. tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig 14.1.5. tau_readXmlDatasetConfig 14.2. TRDP Train Configuration Information API 14.2.1. Definitions 14.2.2. tau_getEtbState 14.2.3. tau_getTrnInfo 14.2.4. tau_getCstBasicInfo 14.2.5. tau_getCstDetailInfo 14.2.6. tau_getCarDetailInfo 14.2.7. tau_getDevDetailInfo	146 146 147 148 151 152 154 157 157 158 158 159 160
14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc 14.1.2. tau_freeXmlDoc 14.1.3. tau_readXmlConfig 14.1.4. tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig 14.1.5. tau_readXmlDatasetConfig 14.2. TRDP Train Configuration Information API 14.2.1. Definitions 14.2.2. tau_getEtbState 14.2.3. tau_getTrnInfo 14.2.4. tau_getCstBasicInfo 14.2.5. tau_getCstDetailInfo 14.2.6. tau_getCarDetailInfo 14.2.7. tau_getDevDetailInfo 14.2.8. tau_insertCstInfo	146 146 147 148 151 152 154 157 157 158 158 159 160
14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc 14.1.2. tau_freeXmlDoc 14.1.3. tau_readXmlConfig 14.1.4. tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig 14.1.5. tau_readXmlDatasetConfig 14.2. TRDP Train Configuration Information API 14.2.1. Definitions 14.2.2. tau_getEtbState 14.2.3. tau_getTrnInfo 14.2.4. tau_getCstBasicInfo 14.2.5. tau_getCstDetailInfo 14.2.6. tau_getCarDetailInfo 14.2.7. tau_getDevDetailInfo 14.2.8. tau_insertCstInfo 14.2.9. tau_getTrnCarCnt	146 146 147 148 151 152 154 157 158 158 159 160 160
14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc 14.1.2. tau_freeXmlDoc 14.1.3. tau_readXmlConfig 14.1.4. tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig 14.1.5. tau_readXmlDatasetConfig 14.2. TRDP Train Configuration Information API 14.2.1. Definitions 14.2.2. tau_getEtbState 14.2.3. tau_getTrnInfo 14.2.4. tau_getCstBasicInfo 14.2.5. tau_getCstDetailInfo 14.2.6. tau_getCarDetailInfo 14.2.7. tau_getDevDetailInfo 14.2.8. tau_insertCstInfo 14.2.9. tau_getTrnCarCnt 14.2.10. tau_getCstCarCnt	146 146 147 148 151 152 154 157 157 158 158 159 160 160 161
14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc 14.1.2. tau_freeXmlDoc 14.1.3. tau_readXmlConfig 14.1.4. tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig 14.1.5. tau_readXmlDatasetConfig 14.2. TRDP Train Configuration Information API 14.2.1. Definitions 14.2.2. tau_getEtbState 14.2.3. tau_getTrnInfo 14.2.4. tau_getCstBasicInfo 14.2.5. tau_getCstDetailInfo 14.2.6. tau_getCarDetailInfo 14.2.7. tau_getDevDetailInfo 14.2.8. tau_insertCstInfo 14.2.9. tau_getTrnCarCnt 14.2.10. tau_getCstFctCnt	146 146 147 148 151 152 154 157 157 158 158 159 160 160 161 161
14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc 14.1.2. tau_freeXmlDoc 14.1.3. tau_readXmlConfig 14.1.4. tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig 14.1.5. tau_readXmlDatasetConfig 14.2. TRDP Train Configuration Information API 14.2.1. Definitions 14.2.2. tau_getEtbState 14.2.3. tau_getTrnInfo 14.2.4. tau_getCstBasicInfo 14.2.5. tau_getCstDetailInfo 14.2.6. tau_getCarDetailInfo 14.2.7. tau_getDevDetailInfo 14.2.8. tau_insertCstInfo 14.2.9. tau_getTrnCarCnt 14.2.10. tau_getCstFctCnt 14.2.11. tau_getCarDevCnt	146 146 147 148 151 152 154 157 158 158 158 159 160 160 161 161 162
14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc 14.1.2. tau_freeXmlDoc 14.1.3. tau_readXmlConfig 14.1.4. tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig 14.1.5. tau_readXmlDatasetConfig 14.2. TRDP Train Configuration Information API 14.2.1. Definitions 14.2.2. tau_getEtbState 14.2.3. tau_getTrnInfo 14.2.4. tau_getCstBasicInfo 14.2.5. tau_getCstDetailInfo 14.2.6. tau_getCstDetailInfo 14.2.7. tau_getDevDetailInfo 14.2.8. tau_insertCstInfo 14.2.9. tau_getTrnCarCnt 14.2.10. tau_getCstFctCnt 14.2.11. tau_getCstFctCnt 14.2.12. tau_getCarDevCnt 14.2.13. tau_getOrient	146 146 147 148 151 152 154 157 157 158 158 159 160 160 161 161 162 162 162
14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc 14.1.2. tau_freeXmlDoc 14.1.3. tau_readXmlConfig 14.1.4. tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig 14.1.5. tau_readXmlDatasetConfig 14.2. TRDP Train Configuration Information API 14.2.1. Definitions 14.2.2. tau_getEtbState 14.2.3. tau_getTrnInfo 14.2.4. tau_getCstBasicInfo 14.2.5. tau_getCstDetailInfo 14.2.6. tau_getCarDetailInfo 14.2.7. tau_getDevDetailInfo 14.2.8. tau_insertCstInfo 14.2.9. tau_getTrnCarCnt 14.2.10. tau_getCstCarCnt 14.2.11. tau_getCstFctCnt 14.2.12. tau_getCarDevCnt 14.2.13. tau_getCarDevCnt 14.2.13. TRDP Address API	146 146 147 148 151 152 154 157 157 158 158 159 160 161 161 161 162 162 163 164
14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc 14.1.2. tau_freeXmlDoc 14.1.3. tau_readXmlConfig 14.1.4. tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig 14.1.5. tau_readXmlDatasetConfig 14.2. TRDP Train Configuration Information API 14.2.1. Definitions 14.2.2. tau_getEtbState 14.2.3. tau_getTrnInfo 14.2.4. tau_getCstBasicInfo 14.2.5. tau_getCstDetailInfo 14.2.6. tau_getCstDetailInfo 14.2.7. tau_getDevDetailInfo 14.2.8. tau_insertCstInfo 14.2.9. tau_getTrnCarCnt 14.2.10. tau_getCstFctCnt 14.2.11. tau_getCstFctCnt 14.2.12. tau_getCarDevCnt 14.2.13. tau_getCarDevCnt 14.2.13. TRDP Address API 14.3.1. Definitions	146 146 147 148 151 152 154 157 157 158 158 159 160 160 161 161 162 162 163 164

PAGE 10/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual



14.3.5. tau_uri2Addr	165
14.3.6. tau_label2Carld	166
14.3.7. tau_label2CarNo	166
14.3.8. tau_label2lecCarNo	167
14.3.9. tau_carNo2lds	168
14.3.10. tau_iecCarNo2lds	169
14.3.11. tau_addr2Carld	169
14.3.12. tau_addr2CarNo	170
14.3.13. tau_addr2lecCarNo	170
14.3.14. tau_cstNo2CstId	171
14.3.15. tau_iecCstNo2CstId	171
14.3.16. tau_label2Cstld	172
14.3.17. tau_label2CstNo	173
14.3.18. tau_label2lecCstNo	173
14.3.19. tau_addr2Cstld	174
14.3.20. tau_addr2CstNo	174
14.3.21. tau_addr2lecCstNo	175
14.4. TRDP Marshalling API	176
14.4.1. Defintions	176
14.4.2. tau_initMarshall	176
14.4.3. tau_marshall	177
14.4.4. tau_marshallDs	178
14.4.5. tau_unmarshall	179
14.4.6. tau_unmarshallDs	180
14.4.7. tau_calcDatasetSize	181
14.4.8. tau_calcDatasetSizeByComId	182
15. Statistics and Diagnostics	183
15. Statistics and Diagnostics 15.1. Debug Support	183
15.1. Debug Support	183
15.1. Debug Support 15.2. Statistic Data	183 183
15.1. Debug Support 15.2. Statistic Data 15.2.1. tlc_getVersion	183 183 183
15.1. Debug Support 15.2. Statistic Data 15.2.1. tlc_getVersion 15.2.2. tlc_resetStatistics	183 183 183 184
15.1. Debug Support 15.2. Statistic Data 15.2.1. tlc_getVersion 15.2.2. tlc_resetStatistics 15.2.3. tlc_getStatistics	183 183 183 184 184
15.1. Debug Support 15.2. Statistic Data 15.2.1. tlc_getVersion 15.2.2. tlc_resetStatistics 15.2.3. tlc_getStatistics 15.2.4. tlc_getSubsStatistics	183 183 183 184 184 186
15.1. Debug Support 15.2. Statistic Data 15.2.1. tlc_getVersion 15.2.2. tlc_resetStatistics 15.2.3. tlc_getStatistics 15.2.4. tlc_getSubsStatistics 15.2.5. tlc_getPubStatistics	183 183 183 184 184 186 187
15.1. Debug Support 15.2. Statistic Data 15.2.1. tlc_getVersion 15.2.2. tlc_resetStatistics 15.2.3. tlc_getStatistics 15.2.4. tlc_getSubsStatistics 15.2.5. tlc_getPubStatistics 15.2.6. tlc_getUdpListStatistics	183 183 183 184 184 186 187
15.1. Debug Support 15.2. Statistic Data 15.2.1. tlc_getVersion 15.2.2. tlc_resetStatistics 15.2.3. tlc_getStatistics 15.2.4. tlc_getSubsStatistics 15.2.5. tlc_getPubStatistics 15.2.6. tlc_getUdpListStatistics 15.2.7. tlc_getTcpListStatistics	183 183 183 184 184 186 187 188
15.1. Debug Support 15.2. Statistic Data 15.2.1. tlc_getVersion 15.2.2. tlc_resetStatistics 15.2.3. tlc_getStatistics 15.2.4. tlc_getSubsStatistics 15.2.5. tlc_getPubStatistics 15.2.6. tlc_getUdpListStatistics 15.2.7. tlc_getTcpListStatistics 15.2.8. tlc_getRedStatistics	183 183 183 184 184 186 187 188 188
15.1. Debug Support 15.2. Statistic Data 15.2.1. tlc_getVersion 15.2.2. tlc_resetStatistics 15.2.3. tlc_getStatistics 15.2.4. tlc_getSubsStatistics 15.2.5. tlc_getPubStatistics 15.2.6. tlc_getUdpListStatistics 15.2.7. tlc_getTcpListStatistics 15.2.9. tlc_getRedStatistics	183 183 183 184 184 186 187 188 188 189 190
15.1. Debug Support 15.2. Statistic Data 15.2.1. tlc_getVersion 15.2.2. tlc_resetStatistics 15.2.3. tlc_getStatistics 15.2.4. tlc_getSubsStatistics 15.2.5. tlc_getPubStatistics 15.2.6. tlc_getUdpListStatistics 15.2.7. tlc_getTcpListStatistics 15.2.8. tlc_getRedStatistics 15.2.9. tlc_getJoinStatistics 15.2.9. tlc_getJoinStatistics	183 183 183 184 184 186 187 188 188 189 190
15.1. Debug Support 15.2. Statistic Data 15.2.1. tlc_getVersion 15.2.2. tlc_resetStatistics 15.2.3. tlc_getStatistics 15.2.4. tlc_getSubsStatistics 15.2.5. tlc_getPubStatistics 15.2.6. tlc_getUdpListStatistics 15.2.7. tlc_getTcpListStatistics 15.2.8. tlc_getRedStatistics 15.2.9. tlc_getJoinStatistics 15.2.9. tlc_getJoinStatistics	183 183 183 184 184 186 187 188 188 189 190 191
15.1. Debug Support 15.2. Statistic Data 15.2.1. tlc_getVersion 15.2.2. tlc_resetStatistics 15.2.3. tlc_getStatistics 15.2.4. tlc_getSubsStatistics 15.2.5. tlc_getPubStatistics 15.2.6. tlc_getUdpListStatistics 15.2.7. tlc_getTcpListStatistics 15.2.8. tlc_getRedStatistics 15.2.9. tlc_getJoinStatistics 15.2.9. tlc_getJoinStatistics	183 183 183 184 184 184 186 187 188 188 189 190 191 191
15.1. Debug Support 15.2. Statistic Data 15.2.1. tlc_getVersion 15.2.2. tlc_resetStatistics 15.2.3. tlc_getStatistics 15.2.4. tlc_getSubsStatistics 15.2.5. tlc_getPubStatistics 15.2.6. tlc_getUdpListStatistics 15.2.7. tlc_getTcpListStatistics 15.2.8. tlc_getRedStatistics 15.2.9. tlc_getJoinStatistics 15.2.1. tlc_getJoinStatistics 15.2.2. tlc_getJoinStatistics 15.2.3. tlc_getJoinStatistics	183 183 183 183 184 184 184 186 187 188 189 190 191 191 191 191 191
15.1. Debug Support 15.2. Statistic Data 15.2.1. tlc_getVersion 15.2.2. tlc_resetStatistics 15.2.3. tlc_getStatistics 15.2.4. tlc_getSubsStatistics 15.2.5. tlc_getPubStatistics 15.2.6. tlc_getUdpListStatistics 15.2.7. tlc_getTcpListStatistics 15.2.8. tlc_getRedStatistics 15.2.9. tlc_getJoinStatistics 15.2.1. TargetS 16.1. Targets 16.2. TRDP Deliverables Target Independing 16.2.1. Files 16.2.2. Target Specific Files	183 183 183 183 184 184 184 186 187 188 188 190 190 191 191 191 191 191 191
15.1. Debug Support 15.2. Statistic Data 15.2.1. tlc_getVersion 15.2.2. tlc_resetStatistics 15.2.3. tlc_getStatistics 15.2.4. tlc_getSubsStatistics 15.2.5. tlc_getPubStatistics 15.2.6. tlc_getUdpListStatistics 15.2.7. tlc_getTcpListStatistics 15.2.8. tlc_getRedStatistics 15.2.9. tlc_getJoinStatistics 15.2.9. tlc_getJoinStatistics 16.1. Targets 16.2. TRDP Deliverables Target Independing 16.2.1. Files 16.2.2. Target Specific Files 16.2.3. Spy Files	183 183 183 183 184 184 184 186 187 188 188 189 190 191 191 191 191 191 191 191
15.1. Debug Support 15.2. Statistic Data 15.2.1. tlc_getVersion 15.2.2. tlc_resetStatistics 15.2.3. tlc_getStatistics 15.2.4. tlc_getSubsStatistics 15.2.5. tlc_getPubStatistics 15.2.6. tlc_getUdpListStatistics 15.2.7. tlc_getTcpListStatistics 15.2.8. tlc_getRedStatistics 15.2.9. tlc_getJoinStatistics 15.2.9. tlc_getJoinStatistics 16.2. TRDP Deliverables Target Independing 16.2.1. Files 16.2.2. Target Specific Files 16.2.3. Spy Files 16.2.4. Configuration	183 183 183 183 184 184 184 186 187 188 188 189 190 191 191 191 191 191 191 191 191 1
15.1. Debug Support 15.2. Statistic Data 15.2.1. tlo_getVersion 15.2.2. tlc_resetStatistics 15.2.3. tlc_getStatistics 15.2.4. tlc_getSubsStatistics 15.2.5. tlo_getPubStatistics 15.2.6. tlc_getUdpListStatistics 15.2.7. tlc_getTcpListStatistics 15.2.8. tlc_getRedStatistics 15.2.9. tlc_getJoinStatistics 15.2.9. tlc_getJoinStatistics 15.2.1. Targets 16.2. TRDP Deliverables Target Independing 16.2.1. Files 16.2.2. Target Specific Files 16.2.3. Spy Files 16.2.4. Configuration 16.2.5. Tests	183 183 183 183 184 184 184 186 187 188 189 190 191 191 191 191 191 191 191 191 1
15.1. Debug Support 15.2. Statistic Data 15.2.1. tlc_getVersion 15.2.2. tlc_resetStatistics 15.2.3. tlc_getStatistics 15.2.4. tlc_getSubsStatistics 15.2.5. tlc_getPubStatistics 15.2.6. tlc_getUdpListStatistics 15.2.7. tlc_getTcpListStatistics 15.2.8. tlc_getRedStatistics 15.2.9. tlc_getJoinStatistics 15.2.9. tlc_getJoinStatistics 16.2. TRDP Deliverables Target Independing 16.2.1. Files 16.2.2. Target Specific Files 16.2.3. Spy Files 16.2.4. Configuration	183 183 183 183 184 184 184 186 187 188 188 189 190 191 191 191 191 191 191 191 191



PAGE 11/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

20. Performance – to be updated	199
19. TRDP Adaptation	198
18. TRDP Test Environment	197
17.3. TRDP Configuration Example	196
17.2. TRDP Compiler Switches	195
17.1. TRDP Configuration Rules	194
17. TRDP Configuration	194
16.4. MS Windows Patches	193
16.3. 64 bit Data Types	193
40.0 041.4 D + T	100

DRAFT



Table of Tables

Table 1: References	. 16
Table 2: Abbreviations and Definitions	. 17
Table 3 Basic Data Types	. 22
Table 4 Structure TRDP_DATASET_ELEMENT_T - Dataset element definition	. 23
Table 5 Structure TRDP_DATASET_T - Dataset definition	. 23
Table 6 Structure TIMEDATE 64 - time with microsecond resolution, acc. Posix definition	. 29
Table 7 Structure TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T – send parameters	. 29
Table 8 Enumeration TRDP_FLAGS_T – options for receiving and sending telegrams	. 29
Table 9 Enumeration TRDP_TO_BEHAVIOUR_T - indicates the timeout behaviour of the data	. 29
Table 10 Enumeration TRDP_RED_STATE_T - indicates the redundancy group state	. 29
Table 11 Enumeration TRDP_MSG_T - indicates the type of the message	. 29
Table 12 Enumeration TRDP_REPLY_STATUS_T - indicates the result of the transmission	. 30
Table 13 Enumeration TRDP_LOG_T - indicates the log type of an error message	. 30
Table 14 Type TRDP_APP_T - application session handle	. 30
Table 15 Structure TRDP PD INFO T – received PD telefram information	. 31
Table 16 Structure TRDP MD INFO T - received MD telegram information	
Table 17 Structure TRDP MARSHALL CONFIG T - marshalling/unmarshalling configuration	
Table 18 Structure TRDP PD CONFIG T - default PD configuration	
Table 19 Structure TRDP MD CONFIG T - default MD configuration	
Table 20 Structure TRDP MEM CONFIG T – indicates the memory configuration	
Table 21 Structure TRDP OPTION T – main options for the TRDP process	
Table 22 Structure TRDP FDS T - file descriptor se compatible with fd_set / select()	
Table 23 Type TRDP PUB T – publisher handle	
Table 24 Type TRDP SUB T – subscriber handle	
Table 25 Type TRDP UUID T – universally unique identifer	
Table 26 Type TRDP LIS T – listener handle	67
Table 26 Type TRDP_LIS_T – listener handle	
Table 27 Matching of received destination URI strings and URI strings given by the parameter pDestURI	. 78
Table 27 Matching of received destination URI strings and URI strings given by the parameter pDestURI Table 28 Attributes for device tag	. 78 . 81
Table 27 Matching of received destination URI strings and URI strings given by the parameter pDestURI Table 28 Attributes for device tag Table 29 Attributes for device-configuration tag	. 78 . 81 . 82
Table 27 Matching of received destination URI strings and URI strings given by the parameter pDestURI Table 28 Attributes for device tag Table 29 Attributes for device-configuration tag Table 30 Attributes for mem-block tag	. 78 . 81 . 82 . 82
Table 27 Matching of received destination URI strings and URI strings given by the parameter pDestURI Table 28 Attributes for device tag	. 78 . 81 . 82 . 82 . 83
Table 27 Matching of received destination URI strings and URI strings given by the parameter pDestURI Table 28 Attributes for device tag	. 78 . 81 . 82 . 82 . 83 . 84
Table 27 Matching of received destination URI strings and URI strings given by the parameter pDestURI Table 28 Attributes for device tag	. 78 . 81 . 82 . 82 . 83 . 84
Table 27 Matching of received destination URI strings and URI strings given by the parameter pDestURI Table 28 Attributes for device tag	. 78 . 81 . 82 . 82 . 83 . 84 . 85
Table 27 Matching of received destination URI strings and URI strings given by the parameter pDestURI Table 28 Attributes for device tag	. 78 . 81 . 82 . 82 . 83 . 84 . 85 . 85
Table 27 Matching of received destination URI strings and URI strings given by the parameter pDestURI Table 28 Attributes for device tag	. 78 . 81 . 82 . 82 . 83 . 84 . 85 . 85 . 86
Table 27 Matching of received destination URI strings and URI strings given by the parameter pDestURI Table 28 Attributes for device tag	. 78 . 81 . 82 . 83 . 84 . 85 . 85 . 86 . 86
Table 27 Matching of received destination URI strings and URI strings given by the parameter pDestURI Table 28 Attributes for device tag	. 78 . 81 . 82 . 82 . 83 . 84 . 85 . 85 . 86 . 86
Table 27 Matching of received destination URI strings and URI strings given by the parameter pDestURI Table 28 Attributes for device tag	. 78 . 81 . 82 . 83 . 84 . 85 . 86 . 86 . 87 . 88
Table 27 Matching of received destination URI strings and URI strings given by the parameter pDestURI Table 28 Attributes for device tag	. 78 . 81 . 82 . 83 . 84 . 85 . 85 . 86 . 86 . 87 . 88 . 90
Table 27 Matching of received destination URI strings and URI strings given by the parameter pDestURI Table 28 Attributes for device tag	. 78 . 81 . 82 . 83 . 84 . 85 . 86 . 86 . 87 . 88 . 90 . 90
Table 27 Matching of received destination URI strings and URI strings given by the parameter pDestURI Table 28 Attributes for device tag	. 78 . 81 . 82 . 83 . 84 . 85 . 86 . 86 . 87 . 88 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 92
Table 27 Matching of received destination URI strings and URI strings given by the parameter pDestURI Table 28 Attributes for device tag	. 78 . 81 . 82 . 83 . 84 . 85 . 86 . 86 . 87 . 88 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 92
Table 27 Matching of received destination URI strings and URI strings given by the parameter pDestURI Table 28 Attributes for device tag	. 78 . 81 . 82 . 83 . 84 . 85 . 85 . 86 . 86 . 87 . 88 . 90 . 91 . 92 . 93 . 94
Table 27 Matching of received destination URI strings and URI strings given by the parameter pDestURI Table 28 Attributes for device tag	. 78 . 81 . 82 . 83 . 84 . 85 . 86 . 86 . 87 . 88 . 90 . 91 . 92 . 93 . 94
Table 27 Matching of received destination URI strings and URI strings given by the parameter pDestURI Table 28 Attributes for device tag	. 78 . 81 . 82 . 83 . 84 . 85 . 85 . 86 . 86 . 87 . 88 . 90 . 91 . 92 . 93 . 94 . 95
Table 27 Matching of received destination URI strings and URI strings given by the parameter pDestURI Table 28 Attributes for device tag	. 78 . 81 . 82 . 83 . 84 . 85 . 85 . 86 . 86 . 87 . 88 . 90 . 91 . 92 . 93 . 94 . 95 . 96
Table 27 Matching of received destination URI strings and URI strings given by the parameter pDestURI Table 28 Attributes for device tag	. 78 . 81 . 82 . 83 . 84 . 85 . 85 . 86 . 86 . 87 . 90 . 91 . 92 . 93 . 94 . 95 . 96 . 96

PAGE 13/200



TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

	Attributes for mapped-source tag	
	Attributes for mapped-destination tag	
Table 52	Attributes for mapped-sdt-parameter tag	98
Table 53	Attributes for com-parameter tag	98
Table 54	Default communication parameters	98
Table 55	Attributes for data-set tag	99
Table 56	Attributes for element tag	.100
Table 57	Use of element array size	.100
Table 58	Attributes for debug tag	. 105
Table 59	Default values for debug-parameter	. 105
Table 60	Reserved Comld's	. 107
	Reserved Dataset Id's	
Table 62	Enumeration TRDP_ERR_T - Error code definitions for TRDP	.112
Table 63	Enumeration VOS_ERR_T - Error code definitions for VOS	.114
Table 64	$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$.114
	$\label{thm:type_vos_uuid} \textbf{Type} \ \text{vos} \ \underline{\ } \ \textbf{UUID} \underline{\ } \ \textbf{T} \ \ \textbf{-universal unique identifier according to RFC 4122, time based version}$	
Table 66	$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$. 120
Table 67	Type VOS_QUEUE_T - queue handle	. 120
	Type VOS_SHRD_T - shared memory handle	
Table 69	Structure VOS_SOCK_OPT_T - socket options	. 126
Table 70	Type VOS_IF_REC_T - shared memory handle	.128
Table 71	Enumeration VOS_THREAD_POLICY-T - thread policy matching pthread/Posix	. 137
Table 72	Enumeration VOS_SEMA_STATE_T - initial state of a semaphore	. 137
Table 73	$\textbf{Structure} \ \texttt{VOS_TIME_T} \ \textbf{-} \textbf{select/timeval compatible time definition} $. 137
	Type VOS_THREAD_PRIORITY_T - thread priority	
Table 75	Type VOS_THREAD_T - thread handle	. 137
Table 76	Type VOS_MUTEX_T - mutex handle	. 137
Table 77	Type VOS_SEMA_T - semaphore handle	. 138
	$\textbf{Structure} \ \texttt{TRDP} \underline{\ } \underline{\ \texttt{NML}} \underline{\ \texttt{DOC}}\underline{\ \texttt{HANDLE}}\underline{\ \texttt{T}} \ - \\ \underline{\ \texttt{TRDP}} \ \text{process configuration parameters} \ldots \ldots$	
Table 79	Enumeration TRDP_DBG_OPTION_T - Debug printout options	. 147
	Structure TRDP_DBG_CONFIG_T - Debug printout configuration	
	$\textbf{Structure} \ \mathtt{TRDP_COM_PAR_T} \ \textbf{-} \ \textbf{Common communication parameter}$	
	$\textbf{Structure} \ \mathtt{TRDP_IF_CONFIG_T} \ \textbf{-TRDP} \ \textbf{interface configuration parameters}$	
	$\textbf{Structure} \ \texttt{TRDP_PROCESS_CONFIG_T} \ \textbf{-TRDP process configuration parameters}$	
Table 84	$\textbf{Structure} \ \ \texttt{TRDP_EXCHG_PAR_T} \ \ \textbf{-communication exchange parameters}$. 149
	Structure TRDP_SDT_PAR_T - SDT communication parameter	
	Structure TRDP_MD_PAR_T - MD communication parameter	
	Structure TRDP_PD_PAR_T - PD communication parameter	
	Structure TRDP_DEST_T - Destination addresses	
	Structure TRDP_SRC_T - Source addresses	
	Structure TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T	
	Enumeration TRDP_INAUG_STATE_T - ETB inauguration states	
	Enumeration TRDP_FCT_T - function type	
	$\textbf{Structure} \ \mathtt{TRDP_FCT_INFO_T} - \ \textbf{function configuration information} $	
	$\textbf{Structure} \ \mathtt{TRDP_DEV_INFO_T} - \ \textbf{device configuration information} \ $	
	Structure TRDP_CAR_INFO_T - car configuration information	
	Structure TRDP_CST_INFO_T - consist configuration information	
	Structure TRDP_TRAIN_INFO_T - train configuration information	
	Structure TRDP_MEM_STATISTICS_T - memory statistics and configuration information	
	Structure TRDP_PD_STATISTICS_T - PD statistics and configuration information	
	O Structure TRDP_MD_STATISTICS_T - MD statistics and configuration information	
Table 101	Structure TRDP_STATISTICS_T - global_statistics and configuration information	. 186

PAGE 14/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual



Table 102	Structure TRDP_SUBS_STATISTICS_T - PD subscription statistics information	187
Table 103	Structure TRDP_PUB_STATISTICS_T - PD publish statistics information	187
Table 104	Structure TRDP_LIST_STATISTICS_T - MD listener statistics information	188
Table 105	Structure TRDP_RED_STATISTICS_T - redundancy statistics information	189
Table 106	TRDP primary targets	191
Table 107	TRDP output file formats	191
	TRDP target specific files	
Table 109	TRDP spy files	192
	TRDP configuration files	
Table 111	TRDP tests	192
Table 112	TRDP target specific files	192
	TRDP target specific files	
Table 114	TRDP target compiler switches	195
	TRDP behaviour compiler switches and defines	
Table 116	SDT behaviour compiler defines	196
Table 117	TRDP_performance (Only sending PD with a very small application)	199

PAGE 15/200



TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT

Table of Figures

Figure 1 TRDP Architecture – High End Devices	18
Figure 2 TRDP Architecture – Low End Devices	18
Figure 3 TRDP Interfaces	19
Figure 4 Exchange Parameter Definition	21
Figure 5 Dataset Definition	22
Figure 6 Network Data Exchange	24
Figure 7 TRDP Class Diagram - Composition	26
Figure 8 TRDP Class Diagram – High end application relations	26
Figure 9 TRDP Class Diagram –Low end application relations	27
Figure 10 PD Pull Pattern	43
Figure 11 PD Push Pattern	44
Figure 12 Single Tread PD Polling Workflow	48
Figure 13 Single Thread PD Callback Workflow	
Figure 14 MD communication patterns	61
Figure 15 Single Thread MD Callback Workflow	66
Figure 16 Exchange Parameters with the central key Comld	
Figure 17 DataSet structure	
Figure 18 Configuration data tool chain	106



1. Introduction

1.1. Purpose

The Train Realtime Data Protocol (TRDP) product consists of different modules.

This document describes briefly the architecture and how to use the different modules.

The document covers the function of TRDP from following perspectives:

- Applications written in C
- Applications written in C+
- TRDP configuration
- TRDP statistics
- TRDP simulation

1.2. Intended Audience

This user manual is intended for software programmers, writing programs in C or C++ language, for different operating systems e.g. Linux, Integrity, VxWorks and Windows.

1.3. References / Related Documents

Reference	Number	Title
[Wire]	IEC51375-3-2	TRDP Protocol (Annex A)

Table 1: References

1.4. Abbreviations and Definitions

Abbreviation.	Definition	
API	Application Programming Interface	
CCU	Central Computing Unit	
DHCP	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol	
DNS	Domain Name System	
ED	End Device	
ETBN	Ethernet Train Backbone Node	
FRG	Functional Redundancy Group	
HMI	Human Machine Interface	
ID	Identifier	
IGMP	Internet Group Management Protocol	
IP	Internet Protocol	
MCG	Mobile Communication Gateway	
MD Message Data		
NRTOS Non-RealTime Operating System		
PD	Process Data	



PAGE 17/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

Abbreviation.	Definition	
QoS	Quality of Service	
RTOS	Real Time Operating System	
SDT	Safe Data Transmission	
SNMP	Simple Network Management Protocol	
TCN	Train Communication Network	
TOS	Type Of Service	
UDP	User Datagram Protocol	
UIC	Union Internationale de Chemins de Fer (railway standardisation body)	
URI	Universal Resource Identifier	
XML	eXtensible Markup Language	

Table 2: Abbreviations and Definitions



2. TRDP Architecture

The TRDP component comprises PDCom, MDCom, TRDP Light, VOS (Virtual OS) and Utilities. PDCom handles Process Data and MDCom handles Message Data communication on TCN. TRDP coexists with other users of the network, e.g. streaming communication (like TCP/IP) and communication based on best effort (like UDP/IP).

TRDP consists out of two levels – the TRDP Light and the full TRDP. Both levels are supported by different optional utilities e.g. for marshalling/unmarshalling, reading a TRDP XML configuration, converting IP/URI addresses, safe data transmission support, train topology information access. So TRDP is providing scalability for low end devices using only TRDP Light to high end devices using the full TRDP interface.

Process Data is data that is cyclically distributed among many applications. Payload size is limited to 1436 bytes (without SDT).

Message Data is data that is sent event driven from one application to one or more other applications. Payload using UDP or TCP can be up to 65388 bytes.

TRDP handles all aspects of network communication, e.g. buffering, send/receive, optional marshalling, optional traffic shaping and data integrity.

Applications using TRDP can communicate with each other in a transparent way, within or outside an end device, consist or train.

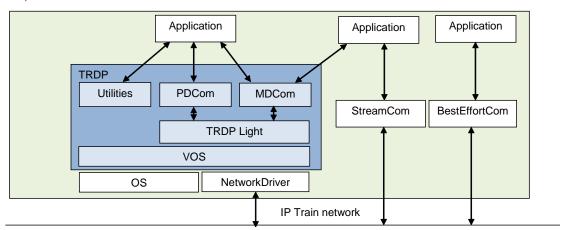


Figure 1 TRDP Architecture - High End Devices

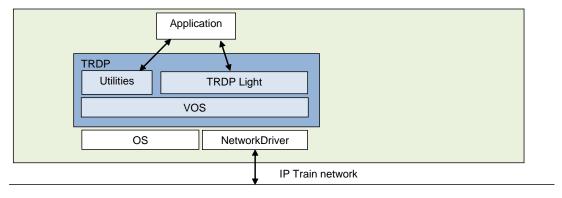


Figure 2 TRDP Architecture - Low End Devices

DRAFT

3. TRDP Interfaces

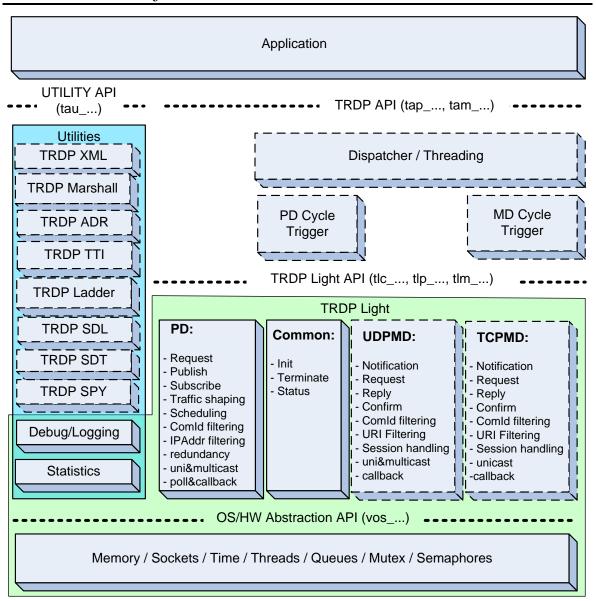


Figure 3 TRDP Interfaces

TRDP API, application programming interface is designed as a C interface and as a C++ interface. Both interfaces are functionally equal.

Information about how datasets shall be transmitted, marshalled etc, can be stored in a *Configuration Database*. This is populated by use of configuration file(s), created by an off-line tool, which is analyzed by an *XML parser* or by use of configuration API functions.

TRDP statistic and information data, e.g number of transmitted/ received packets, configuration data etc. can be retrieved via TRDP PD and MD directly from the ED. A MIB browser can be used to retrieve these information via the ETBN.

TRDP offers different API's:

PAGE 20/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17
TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



- 1. The high level application interface (TRDP API) for access to advanced process data communication (tap_...) and message data communication (tam_...)
- 2. The low level application interface (TRDPLight API) for access to common functionality (tlc_...), process data communication (tlp_...) and the optional UDP/TCP message data communication (tlm_...).
- 3. The API towards different optional application utility components (tau_...) that can be used as extensions to the communication layer. The following TRDP utilities/services can be used:
 - TRDP SPY wireshark plugin to interprete the TRDP telegrams
 - TRDP SDT safe data transmission support according to [wire]
 - TRDP SDL software download support
 - TRDP TTI train topology information access
 - TRDP ADR URI-IP address translation
 - TRDP Marshall marshalling/unmarshalling for TRDP user data
 - TRDP XML reading TRDP XML configuration files
- 4. The OS and hardware abstraction layer (virtual OS) which provides a standard interface for the OS functions (vos_...) which are used by the TRDP functions internally as well as by the application. This interface ensures that TRDP can be adapted for different OS like Linux, Integrity, VxWorks, Windows without changing the generic TRDP functionality itself. All differences between the OS are completely hided in the virtual OS.

Note:

The two interface levels for message data and process data communication (TRDP API and TRDPLight API) must not be mixed within the application!

DRAFT

4. Network Data Exchange

4.1. Overview

Exchange of data over an IP Network is done according to information stored in a configuration database. The information is pre-configured by an off-line tool and distributed to all end devices.

The primary key for the configuration data is the communication identity, ComID.

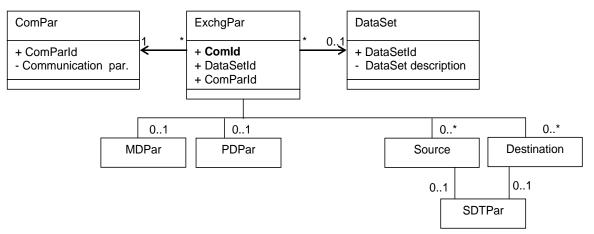


Figure 4 Exchange Parameter Definition

The ComID identifies the *exchange parameters* to be used. This in turn points to which *communication* parameters to use (if not override by parameters in the call of API functions), and how the transfer data is structured, the *DataSet*.



4.2. Basic Data Types

To make the TRDP source code compatible, independent on operating system and hardware representation, TRDP uses generic data types:

Type name	Type #	Description	
BOOLEAN8	1	=UINT8, 1 bit relevant (equal to zero → false, not equal to	
		zero → true)	
CHAR8	2	char, can be used also as UTF-8	
UTF16	3	Unicode UTF-16 character	
INT8	4	Signed integer, 8 bit	
INT16	5	Signed integer, 16 bit	
INT32	6	Signed integer, 32 bit	
INT64	7	Signed integer, 64 bit	
UINT8	8	Unsigned integer, 8 bit	
UINT16	9	Unsigned integer, 16 bit	
UINT32	10	Unsigned integer, 32 bit	
UINT64	11	Unsigned integer, 64 bit	
REAL32	12	Floating point real, 32 bit	
REAL64	13	Floating point real, 64 bit	
TIMEDATE32	14	32 bit UNIX time	
TIMEDATE48	15	48 bit TCN time (32 bit seconds and 16 bit ticks)	
TIMEDATE64	16	32 bit seconds and 32 bit microseconds	

Table 3 Basic Data Types

Note: Strings of CHAR8 and UTF16 can be defined via data sets of variable or fixed size. The strings shall contain the terminating zero. See also chapter 10.5.

Note: For systems using the data types INT64, UINT64, TIMEDATE48 or TIMEDATE64, see chapter 16.3.

4.3. DataSet

Data transferred over the TCN must be structured in such a way that it is possible to describe and handle by the marshalling software in a generic way. All data should be packaged into *DataSets*. Exception from this is described in chapter 9.2.10.

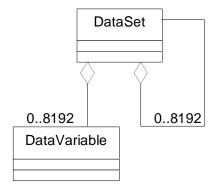


Figure 5 Dataset Definition

DRAFT

Туре	Name	Description
TRDP_DATA_TYPE_T	type	Data type (INT8, INT16, see Table 3) or dataset identifier (>1000)
UINT32	size	Number of items or TDRP_VAR_SIZE (0)

Table 4 Structure TRDP_DATASET_ELEMENT_T - Dataset element definition

Туре	Name	Description
UINT32	id	dataset identifier (>1000),
OIN132		Note: values up to 1000 are reserved
UINT16	reserved1	Must be zero
UINT16	numElement	Number of elements in the following list of elements
TRDP_DATASET_ELEMENT_T	*pElement	Pointer to a dataset element, used as array

Table 5 Structure TRDP_DATASET_T - Dataset definition

A DataSet is a container of data items, like a *structure* in C language. A DataSet can contain up to 8192 DataVariables or other DataSets.

A DataVariable is data of one of the basic data types (UINT8, REAL32 etc.)

Each DataVariable or DataSet can be single or multiple instances. Multiple instances (arrays) can be of fix or variable size.

Note: Process data communication should use only fixed size arrays.

By this data model it is possible to effectively transmit high-speed small, fixed size datasets but also large, dynamically sized datasets.

For more details on DataSets see chapter 10.5.

4.4. Marshalling

All devices connected to the TCN use a standardized set of data types to exchange data over the network.

All end devices do not handle data types internally equally, e.g. Big/Little Endian, and alignment. To handle these differences all devices convert data before transmission so it complies with the standard on the TCN. This is called *marshalling*.

When an end device receives data from the network it converts data from the network data format to its own internal representation. This is called *unmarshalling*.

To use the bandwidth on the network effectively only relevant data is transmitted. This is implemented by *packing* data. E.g. if a flag is represented as a byte in the application programs it can still be packed into one single bit on the network, together with other bits/flags. Packing/unpacking is done by the use of the TRDP utility during marshalling/unmarshalling.

Note: A safe data channel can only start after marshalling and ends before unmarshalling, due to the necessary CRC calculations.

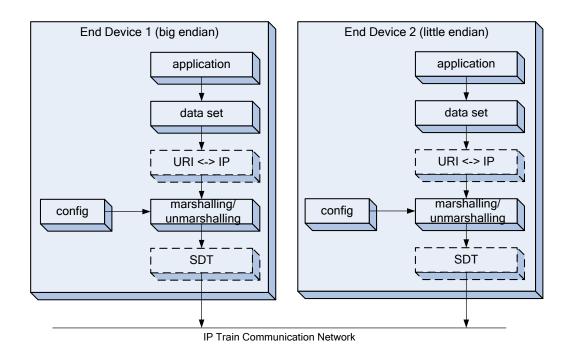


Figure 6 Network Data Exchange

Data that are transmitted on the network are contained in a *dataset*. Datasets are predefined and descriptions are stored in a configuration database created off-line by a tool.

By use of the dataset descriptions the application can use the TRDP utility to perform marshalling and unmarshalling in a generic way.

For more details on marshalling see chapter 11.



DRAFT

5. URI Strings

A URI string consists of a user and a host part (user@host). The host part is a substitute for an IP address and the user part is used for application addressing. Application addressing can only be used for message data. For a detailed description of URI strings and IP addresses see [AddrCon].

5.1. Device Addressing

TRDP use transmits only the user part of URI's since the host part can be retreieved out of the transmitted IP addresses. The destination IP address is used for sending message to one (unicast) device or to several (multicast) devices. The destination IP address is also used in the receiving end to join multicast addresses.

The destination URI as well as the destination IP address can be configured for the Comld to be send or can be given in the call of the API functions.

The source IP address is generated automatically in the TRDP.

5.2. Process Data

Each message includes a Comld, see [Wire]

For process data the sending application publishes the Comld and the receiving application subscribes the Comld.

The receiving application can use source filtering to only receive messages from selected devices. The application uses source filter URI strings and IP addresses as filter. The source filter URI strings and IP addresses can be configured for each Comld or can be given in the call of the subscribe method.

5.3. Message Data

Each message includes a ComId, a destination URI string and a source URI string, see [Wire]

The sending application uses one of the MDCom API put methods to send a message. The receiving application adds listener(s) for the ComId(s) and/or for the user part(s) given in the destination URI.

The source URI is not used by TRDP it is only transported to the receiving application.

The user parts given in destination URI and source URI can be configured for each Comld or can be given in the call of the API functions.

6. TRDP Class Diagram

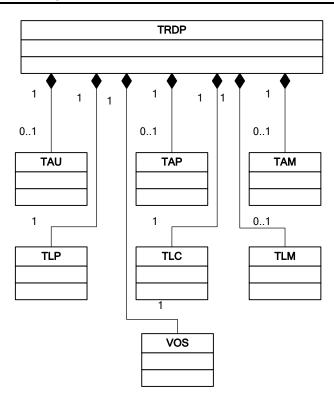


Figure 7 TRDP Class Diagram - Composition

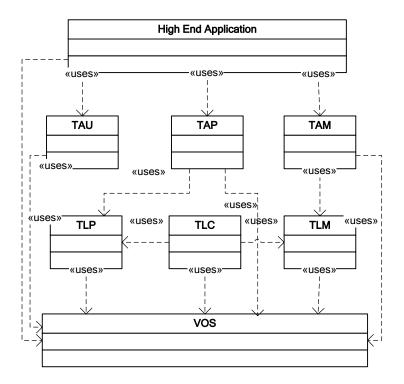


Figure 8 TRDP Class Diagram - High end application relations



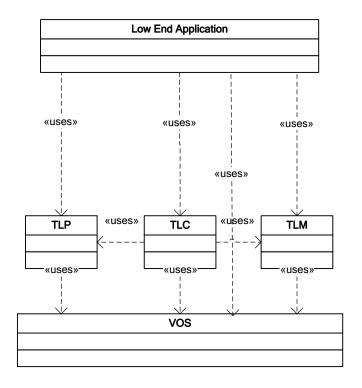


Figure 9 TRDP Class Diagram -Low end application relations

PAGE 28/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



7. How to use TRDP

7.1. Introduction

TRDP provides both a C and a C++ interface. The TRDP C++ component is a container object that comprises the components for process and message data communication as well as the OS/HW abstraction layer and different utilities.

A number of configurations can be done for TRDP either with XML file(s) and/or with API functions, see chapter 10.

There are a number of statistics and information data that can be red from the application via API function or viewed via a MIB browser on a tool PC, see chapter 15.

The TRDP simulator can be used for test purpose to simulate several devices from one PC, see chapter Fehler! Verweisquelle konnte nicht gefunden werden.

Redundancy is supported with additional functionality for PD communication. The redundancy handling is described further in each sub chapter, see chapter 8.7 for PD and chapter 9.2.4 for MD.

7.2. Operating System Environment

TRDP can be used on different flatforms like e.g Linux, Integrity, VxWorks and Windows. Installation depends on the environment. For more details see chapter 16.

Small systems can use the single process version of TRDP and use only the TRDP Light interface for MD and PD communication.

For more complex systems the TRDP Interface provides the possibility to access the different functions from different processes via shared memory interface.

Note: To use TRDP in a multi process environment there is the limitation to use for PD communication each ComID only in one process or to use different virtual IP addresses for the different processes.

7.3. Start-up of TRDP

7.3.1. Start-up on a single process environment using the TRDP Light interface

The lower layer API allows different modes of using the TRDP stack. The selected mode depends on the architecture and size of the target system and the architecture of the host application. Basically these options can be used:

- 1. use callbacks or getters
- 2. use select or polling

For further explanation and examples with PD communication please see chapter 8.9.

7.3.2. Start-up on a multi process environment using the TRDP interface – to be added

DRAFT

7.4. TRDP Start-up - Application Programmers Interface

7.4.1. Common data types

Name	Туре	Description	
tv_sec	UINT32	seconds	
tv_usec	UINT32	microseconds	

Table 6 Structure ${\tt TIMEDATE64}$ - time with microsecond resolution, acc. Posix definition

Name	Туре	Description	
qos	UINT8	Quality of service (default should be 5 for PD and 3 for MD)	
ttl	UINT8	Time to live (default should be 64)	
retries	UINT8	Maximum number of retries for UDP MD if one reply is expected	
		(default should be 2)	

Table 7 Structure TRDP SEND PARAM T - send parameters

Value	Name	Description
0	TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT	Invalid, use default value
1	TRDP_FLAGS_NONE	No flags set
2	TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL	Use internal marshalling/unmarshalling
4	TRDP_FLAGS_CALLBACK	Use the call back function
8	TRDP_FLAGS_TCP	Use TCP instead of UDP – only for MD

Table 8 Enumeration $\mathtt{TRDP}_\mathtt{FLAGS}_\mathtt{T}$ – options for receiving and sending telegrams

Value	Name	Description
0	TRDP_TO_DEFAULT	Invalid, use default value
1	TRDP_TO_SET_TO_ZERO	Set data to zero if invalid
2	TRDP_TO_KEEP_LAST_VALUE	Keep the last value if invalid

Table 9 Enumeration TRDP TO BEHAVIOUR T - indicates the timeout behaviour of the data

Value	Name	Description
0	TRDP_RED_UNKNOWN	Redundancy state unknown
1	TRDP_RED_FOLLOWER	Redundancy follower - redundant PD will be not sent out
2	TRDP_RED_LEADER	Redundancy leader - redundant PD will be sent out

Table 10 Enumeration $\mathtt{TRDP}_\mathtt{RED}_\mathtt{STATE}_\mathtt{T}$ - indicates the redundancy group state

Value	Name	Description
0	TRDP_MSG_INV	Invalid
0x5064	TRDP_MSG _PD	Process data
0x5072	TRDP_MSG_PR	Process data request
0x5070	TRDP_MSG_PP	Process data reply
0x5065	TRDP_MSG _PE	Process data error
0x4D6E	TRDP_MSG _MN	Message data notification
0x4D72	TRDP_MSG _MR	Message data request
0x4D70	TRDP_MSG _MP	Message data reply without confirmation request
0x4D71	TRDP_MSG _MQ	Message data reply with confirmation request
0x4D63	TRDP_MSG _MC	Message data confirmation
0x4D65	TRDP_MSG _ME	Message data error

Table 11 Enumeration $\mathtt{TRDP}_\mathtt{MSG}_\mathtt{T}$ - indicates the type of the message



Value	Name	Description
0	TRDP_REPLY _OK	OK
-1	TRDP_REPLY _APPL_TIMEOUT	Waiting for application response timed out
-2	TRDP_REPLY _SESSION_ABORT	Session abort
-3	TRDP_REPLY _NO_REPLIER	No Listener / Destination unknown
-4	TRDP_REPLY _NO_MEM_REPLIER	Buffer/memory not available at replier side
-5	TRDP_REPLY _NO_MEM_LOCAL	Buffer/memory not available at caller side
-6	TRDP_REPLY _NO_REPLY	No reply received
-7	TRDP_REPLY _NOT_ALL_REPLIES	Not all expected replies received
-8	TRDP_REPLY _NO_CONFIRM	No confirm received
-9	TRDP_REPLY	Wrong topo count
	_WRONG_TOPO_COUNT	
-10	TRDP_REPLY _SENDING_FAILED	Sending failed
-99	TRDP_REPLY	Unspecified error
	_UNSPECIFIED_ERROR	

Table 12 Enumeration ${\tt TRDP_REPLY_STATUS_T}$ - indicates the result of the transmission

Value	Name	Description
0	TRDP_LOG_ERROR	This is a critical error
1	TRDP_LOG_WARNING	This is a warning
2	TRDP_LOG_INFO	This is a information

Туре	Name	Description
void *	TRDP_APP_T	Handle for a TRDP application session

Table 14 Type TRDP_APP_T - application session handle

7.4.2. TRDP PD Message Information

The TRDP PD message information structure is defined as data type ${\tt TRDP_PD_INFO_T}$. It contains following information about the received PD message.

Туре	Name	Description
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	srcIpAddr	Source IP address
		For MsgType = Error:
		The value is the destination IP address of the sent message
		for which the result is reported.
		else:
		The value is the source IP address of the sender device.
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	destIpAddr	Destination IP address
		For MsgType = Error:
		The value is the destination IP address of the sent message
		for which the result is reported.
		else:
		The value is the source IP address of the sender device.
UINT32	seqCount	The sequence counter for sending process datagrams is
		managed per Comld/MsgType at each requester/publisher.
		The sequence counter for received process datagrams is
		managed(stored) per SourceIPAddr/ComId/MsgType at
		each publisher/subscriber.



PAGE 31/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

		Topo counter value of a received message.
		Topo counter value of a received message.
		For MsgType = Request or Reply:
UINT32	topoCount	•
UINT32	topoCount	·
		·
		is reported.
		•
		The value is Comld of the sent message for which the result
		For MsgType = Error:
		_
		_
		Identifier of the user data set for the received message.
		Identifier of the user data set for the received message.
		For MsgType = Request or Reply: Identifier of the user data set for the received message
		Identifier of the user data set for the received message.
		Identifier of the user data set for the received message.
		Identifier of the user data set for the received message.
		_
		_
		_
		For MsqTvpe = Error:
		For Msg I ype = Error:
		The value is Comld of the sent message for which the result
		The value is Comld of the sent message for which the result
		The value is Comld of the sent message for which the result
		The value is Comid of the sent message for which the result
		•
		is reported.
		is reported.
		·
III NIE 2 2		·
UINT32	topoCount	Topo counter value.
OINISZ	copocounc	•
		For MsgType = Request or Reply:
		For MsgType = Request or Reply:
		Topo counter value of a received message.
		ropo counter value of a received message.
		For MsgType = Error:
		For Misg I ype = Error:
		The value is set to zero.
		The value is set to zero.
III NIT 2 2	ronluComId	For MegType - PD Request:
UINT32	replyComId	For MsgType = PD Request:
UINT32	replyComId	
UINT32	replyComId	The requested Comld, if set to 0, Comld is used for
UINT32	replyComId	
UINT32	replyComId	The requested Comld, if set to 0, Comld is used for the reply.
UINT32	replyComId	The requested ComId, if set to 0, ComId is used for the reply. For MsgType = PD Reply or Error:
UINT32	replyComId	The requested ComId, if set to 0, ComId is used for the reply. For MsgType = PD Reply or Error:
UINT32	replyComId	The requested ComId, if set to 0, ComId is used for the reply. For MsgType = PD Reply or Error: The value is set to zero
		The requested ComId, if set to 0, ComId is used for the reply. For MsgType = PD Reply or Error: The value is set to zero
UINT32 TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	replyComId	The requested ComId, if set to 0, ComId is used for the reply. For MsgType = PD Reply or Error: The value is set to zero For MsgType = Request:
		The requested ComId, if set to 0, ComId is used for the reply. For MsgType = PD Reply or Error: The value is set to zero For MsgType = Request:
		The requested ComId, if set to 0, ComId is used for the reply. For MsgType = PD Reply or Error: The value is set to zero For MsgType = Request: The requested reply address, if set to 0, source IP
		The requested ComId, if set to 0, ComId is used for the reply. For MsgType = PD Reply or Error: The value is set to zero For MsgType = Request: The requested reply address, if set to 0, source IP address is used for the reply.
		The requested ComId, if set to 0, ComId is used for the reply. For MsgType = PD Reply or Error: The value is set to zero For MsgType = Request: The requested reply address, if set to 0, source IP address is used for the reply.
		The requested ComId, if set to 0, ComId is used for the reply. For MsgType = PD Reply or Error: The value is set to zero For MsgType = Request: The requested reply address, if set to 0, source IP address is used for the reply. For MsgType = Reply or Error:
		The requested ComId, if set to 0, ComId is used for the reply. For MsgType = PD Reply or Error: The value is set to zero For MsgType = Request: The requested reply address, if set to 0, source IP address is used for the reply.
		The requested ComId, if set to 0, ComId is used for the reply. For MsgType = PD Reply or Error: The value is set to zero For MsgType = Request: The requested reply address, if set to 0, source IP address is used for the reply. For MsgType = Reply or Error:
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T void	replyIpAddr *pUserRef	The requested ComId, if set to 0, ComId is used for the reply. For MsgType = PD Reply or Error: The value is set to zero For MsgType = Request: The requested reply address, if set to 0, source IP address is used for the reply. For MsgType = Reply or Error: The value is set to zero Reference value given with the local subscription.
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	replyIpAddr	The requested ComId, if set to 0, ComId is used for the reply. For MsgType = PD Reply or Error: The value is set to zero For MsgType = Request: The requested reply address, if set to 0, source IP address is used for the reply. For MsgType = Reply or Error: The value is set to zero Reference value given with the local subscription. Result code
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T void	replyIpAddr *pUserRef	The requested ComId, if set to 0, ComId is used for the reply. For MsgType = PD Reply or Error: The value is set to zero For MsgType = Request: The requested reply address, if set to 0, source IP address is used for the reply. For MsgType = Reply or Error: The value is set to zero Reference value given with the local subscription. Result code
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T void	replyIpAddr *pUserRef	The requested ComId, if set to 0, ComId is used for the reply. For MsgType = PD Reply or Error: The value is set to zero For MsgType = Request: The requested reply address, if set to 0, source IP address is used for the reply. For MsgType = Reply or Error: The value is set to zero Reference value given with the local subscription. Result code For MsgType = Request or Reply:
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T void	replyIpAddr *pUserRef	The requested ComId, if set to 0, ComId is used for the reply. For MsgType = PD Reply or Error: The value is set to zero For MsgType = Request: The requested reply address, if set to 0, source IP address is used for the reply. For MsgType = Reply or Error: The value is set to zero Reference value given with the local subscription. Result code
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T void	replyIpAddr *pUserRef	The requested ComId, if set to 0, ComId is used for the reply. For MsgType = PD Reply or Error: The value is set to zero For MsgType = Request: The requested reply address, if set to 0, source IP address is used for the reply. For MsgType = Reply or Error: The value is set to zero Reference value given with the local subscription. Result code For MsgType = Request or Reply: The value is set to OK
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T void	replyIpAddr *pUserRef	The requested ComId, if set to 0, ComId is used for the reply. For MsgType = PD Reply or Error: The value is set to zero For MsgType = Request: The requested reply address, if set to 0, source IP address is used for the reply. For MsgType = Reply or Error: The value is set to zero Reference value given with the local subscription. Result code For MsgType = Request or Reply:

Table 15 Structure ${\tt TRDP_PD_INFO_T}$ – received PD telefram information

PAGE 32/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual





7.4.3. TRDP MD Message Information

The TRDP MD message information structure is defined as data type $\texttt{TRDP_MD_INFO_T}$. It contains following information about the received MD message.

Туре	Name	Description
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	srcIpAddr	Source IP address
		For MsgType = Error:
		The value is the destination IP address of the sent
		message for which the result is reported.
		Else:
		The value is the source IP address of the sender device.
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	destIpAddr	Destination IP address
		For MsgType = Error:
		The value is the destination IP address of the sent
		message for which the result is reported.
		Else:
		The value is the source IP address of the sender device.
UINT32	seqCount	Counter incremented with each repetition of the request message.
		The counter value shall be returned with the reply message.
		Start value: 0
UINT16	protVersion	The protocol version of the protocol.
		Higher significant octet: Version
		Lower significant octet: Release
		The version will be incremented for incompatible changes, the release for compatible changes
		EXAMPLE – 0x0102 = protocol version 1.2
TRDP_MSG_T	msgType	Message type, see chapter 7.4.1
UINT32	comId	Communication identifier
		For MsgType = Request or Reply:
		Identifier of the user data set for the received message.
		For MsgType = Error:
		The value is Comld of the sent message for which the
		result is reported.
UINT32	topoCount	Topo counter value.
		For MsgType = Request or Reply:
		Topo counter value of a received message.
		For MsgType = Error:
		The value is set to zero.
UINT8	numRetries	Actual number of retries.
UINT8	numRetriesMax	Maximum number of retries
BOOL	disableReplyRx	disable reply reception, for multicast use
UINT32	numRepliesQuery	number of ReplyQuery received, used to count number of expected Confirm sent
	numConfirmSent	number of Confirm sent
UINT32	numconfilmbenc	Transper of Committee Sont

DRAFT

UINT16	userStatus	For MsgType = MD Reply or Confirm:
		The header offers the possibility to transfer an
		application defined error code. 0 shall be used for normal
		operation.
TRDP_REPLY_STATUS_T	replyStatus	For MsgType = MD Reply, Confirm or Error:
		Reply status in case of errors in TRDP layer
TRDP_UUID_T	sessionId	16 byte Session identification. Used by MDCom to
		connect reply messages with request message.
		For MsgType = Request:
		The value of the received message.
		The application shall use the value received in the
		request message when sending the reply message.
		For MsgType = MD Notification, Reply or Confirm:
		The value of the received message.
		For MsgType = Error:
		The value is set to the value used by TRDP
UINT32	replyTimeout	The reply timeout in μ s value used in a request / reply session.
TRDP_UR,I_USER_T	destURI	User part of destination URI sent in MD header
TRDP_URI_USER_T	srcURI	User part of source URI sent in MD header
UINT32	numExpReplies	Number of expected replies for the request
UINT32	numReplies	Number of received replies for the request
void	*pUserRef	For MsgType = MD Notification or Request: At the receiving side the value is the same as the application used when adding a listener. This value can be used by the application to associate a received message with the corresponding listener added before. For MsgType = MD Reply or Error: At receiving side the value is the same as the application used when sending the MDThis value can be used by the application to associate a response or a communication result with the corresponding MD send.
TRDP ERR T	resultCode	Result code
1101_1111_1	100010000	For MsgType = MD Notification, Request or Confirm:
		The value is set to OK
		For MsgType = MD Reply:
		See chapter 7.4.1
		For MsgType = Error:
		See chapter 7.4.1

Table 16 Structure ${\tt TRDP_MD_INFO_T}$ - received MD telegram information

7.4.4. Callback Functions

Callback functions can be used by the application to get responses and communication results and in the receiving end to get the received message.

The callback function should have the following syntax.

PAGE 34/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual





Note: Use the callback function with care. The function shall be non-blocking and shall return as fast as possible as it is called from the TRDP receiver and sender threads, i.e.no further message can be treated until the callback function returns.

Note: Even if configured, the data given to the callback functions are NOT unmarshalled to prevent additional copiing. Thus using callback mechanism, unmarshalling needs to be done in the application.

Name		TRD	P_PD_CALLBACK_T	
Synopsis C	typedef void (*TRDP_PD_CALLBACK_T) (
	void		*pRefCon,	
	TRDP_APP_SESSION_T		appHandle,	
	const TRDP_PD_INFO_T		*pPdInfo,	
	const c	har '	*pData,	
	UINT32	(dataLength);	
Synopsis				
C++				
Abstract	Application fun	ction used to get red	ceived message and/or communication result for a	
	sending.			
	The callback fu	unction can be used to:		
		eceived PD messages		
	Get c	communication result for a message		
Parameters	pRefCon	Context reference given at initialization time		
	appHandle	Application handle	returned by tlc_openSession. To be used for subsequent	
		TRDP function call	ls in the callback routine.	
	pPdInfo	Pointer to PD message Information. See sec 7.4.2		
	pData	Pointer to data buffer with received data.		
		Note: The data in the buffer will not be available after function return, i.e.		
		data has to be use	d within the function or has to be copied.	
	dataLength	Length of data in the	he data buffer.	
Returns	_			



Name		TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T		
Synopsis C	typedef voi	d (*TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T) (
	void	*pRefCon,		
	TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,			
	const TRDP_MD_INFO_T *pPdInfo,			
	const c	har *pData,		
	UINT32	<pre>dataLength);</pre>		
Synopsis				
C++				
Abstract	Application fun	ction used to get received message and/or communication result for a		
	sending.			
	The callback fu	inction can be used to:		
	 Get r 	Get received messages for added listeners		
	Get received response messages and/or communication result for a sent request			
	message			
	Get communication result for a sent data or response message			
Parameters	pRefCon	Context reference given at initialization time		
	appHandle Application handle returned by tlc_openSession. To be used for sub TRDP function calls in the callback routine. pMdInfo Pointer to MD message Information. See sec 7.4.2			
	pData Pointer to data buffer with received data.			
		Note: The data in the buffer will not be available after function return, i.e.		
		data has to be used within the function or has to be copied.		
	dataLength	Length of data in the data buffer.		
Returns	_			

Name	TRDP_MARSHALL_T		
Synopsis C	typedef void (*TRDP_MARSHALL_T) (
	void	*pRefCon,	
	UINT32	comId	
	const U	UINT8 *pSrc,	
	UINT8	*pDst,	
	UINT32	*pDstSize);	
Synopsis			
C++			
Abstract	Type for marshalling callback function used in the initialization of TRDP.		
Parameters	pRefCon	Context reference given at initialization time	
	comId	Comld of the telegram	
	pSrc	Pointer to message to be marshaled	
	pDst	Pointer to data buffer with marshalled message	
	pDstSize	Pointer to length of marshalled data	
Returns	-		

PAGE 36/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual





Name	TRDP_UNMARSHALL_T				
Synopsis C	typedef void (*TRDP_UNMARSHALL_T) (
	void	*pRefCon,			
	UINT32	comId			
	const U	<pre>18 *pSrc,</pre>			
	UINT8	*pDst,			
	UINT32	*pDstSize);			
Synopsis	typedef void (*TRDP_UNMARSHALL_T) (
C++	void	*pRefCon,			
	UINT32	comId			
	const U	<pre>F8 *pSrc,</pre>			
	UINT8	*pDst,			
	UINT32	*pDstSize);			
Abstract	Type for unmarshalling callback function used in the initialization of TRDP.				
Parameters	pRefCon	ontext reference given at initialization time			
	comId	omld of the telegram			
	pSrc	inter to message to be unmarshalled			
	pDst	inter to data buffer with unmarshalled message			
	pDstSize	pinter to length of unmarshalled data			
Returns	-				

7.4.5. tlc_freeBuf

Name	tlc_freeBuf				
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tlc_freeBuf(
	TRDP_APP_T	appHandle,			
	char	*pBuf);			
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tlc::freeBuf(
C++	char	*pBuf);			
Abstract	De-allocate buffer memory. This method is used when the application is using a buffer, for				
	received message or communication result, allocated by the TRDP.				
Parameters	appHandle	(C) Handle returned by tlc_openSession()			
	pBuf	Pointer to data buffer.			
Returns	0 if OK. !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1. (No C++ exception is thrown.)				
C/C++					





DRAFT

7.4.6. tlc_init

Name	<i>tl</i> c_init		
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tlc	:_init(
	TRDP_PRINT	_DBG_T	pPrintDebugString,
	const TRDF	MEM_CONFIG_T	*pMemConfig);
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tlc	:::init(
C++	TRDP_PRINT	_DBG_T	pPrintDebugString,
	const TRDF	MEM_CONFIG_T	*pMemConfig);
Abstract	Initializes TRDP base and VOS.		
	pPrintDebugSt	Pointer to function	n to print debug strings. The function type reuses
	ring	VOS_PRINT_DB	G_T (see chapter 13.1.2).
	pMemConfig	Pointer to memory	y configuration
Returns C	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1.		
	TRDP_NO_ERR	no	error
	TRDP_PARAM_EI	RR ini	tialization error
Returns	"TRDPException" according to chapter 12.1.		
C++			

PAGE 38/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



7.4.7. tlc_openSession

Name	tlc_openSession		
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tlc_	openSession(
	TRDP_APP_T	*pAppHandle,	
	TRDP_IP_ADD	R_T ownIpAddr,	
	TRDP_IP_ADD	R_T leaderIpAddr,	
	const TRDP_	MARSHALL_CONFIG_T *pMarshall,	
	const TRDP_	PD_CONFIG_T *pPdDefault,	
		MD_CONFIG_T *pMdDefault,	
	const TRDP_	PROCESS_CONFIG *pProcessConfig);	
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tlc:	:openSession(
C++	TRDP_IP_ADD	R_T ownIpAddr,	
	TRDP_IP_ADD	R_T leaderIpAddr,	
	const TRDP_	MARSHALL_CONFIG_T *pMarshall,	
	const TRDP_	PD_CONFIG_T *pPdDefault,	
	const TRDP_	MD_CONFIG_T *pMdDefault,	
	const TRDP	PROCESS_CONFIG *pProcessConfig);	
Abstract	Opens and initializes a TRDP session.		
Parameters	pAppHandle	(C) A handle for further calls to the trdp stack necessary for	
		multiprocessing systems	
	ownIpAddr	Own IP address, can be different for each process in multiprocessing	
		systems	
	leaderIpAddr	IP address of redundancy leader (depending on redundancy concept)	
	pMarshall	Pointer to marshalling configuration	
	pPdDefault	Pointer to default PD send parameters	
	pMdDefault	Pointer to default MD send parameters	
	pProcessConfig	Pointer to process configuration	
		only option parameter is used here to define session	
		behavior, all other parameters are only used to feed statistics	
Returns C	0 if OK, !=0 if error, s		
reduins 0	TRDP_NO_ERR	no error	
	TRDP_PARAM_ER		
	TRDP_SOCK_ERR	socket error	
Returns		cording to chapter 12.1.	
C++	TADI EXCEPTION AC	coluing to chapter 12.1.	
7			

Туре	Name	Description
TRDP_MARSHALL_T	pfCbMarshall	Pointer to marshall callback function
TRDP_UNMARSHALL_T	pfCbUnmarshall	Pointer to unmarshall callback function
void	pRefCon	Pointer to user context for call back

 $\textbf{Table 17 Structure} \ \texttt{TRDP_MARSHALL_CONFIG_T} \ \textbf{-marshalling/unmarshalling configuration}$



Туре	Name	Description
TRDP_PD_CALLBACK_T	pfCbFunction	Pointer to PD callback function
void	pRefCon	Pointer to user context for call back
TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T	pSendParam	Pointer to default send parameters
TRDP_FLAGS_T	flags	Default flags for PD packets
UINT32	timeout	Default timeout in µs
TRDP_TO_BEHAVIOR_T	toBehavior	Default timeout behavior
UINT32	port	Port to be used for PD communication.

Table 18 Structure ${\tt TRDP_PD_CONFIG_T}$ - default PD configuration

Туре	Name	Description
TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T	pfCbFunction	Pointer to MD callback function
void	pRefCon	Pointer to user context for call back
TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T	pSendParam	Pointer to default send parameters
TRDP_FLAGS_T	flags	Default flags for MD packets
UINT32	replyTimeout	Default reply timeout in µs
UINT32	confirmTimeout	Default confirmation timeout in µs
UINT32	connectTimeout	TCP connection timeout in µs. If the connection is
		not used for the specified time, it shall be closed.
UINT32	udpPort	Port to be used for UDP MD communication.
UINT32	tcpPort	Port to be used for TCP MD communication.
UINT32	maxNumSessions	Maximum number of replier sessions to prevet
		DoS attacs

Table 19 Structure ${\tt TRDP_MD_CONFIG_T}$ - default MD configuration

Туре	Name	Description
CHAR8	*p	Pointer to memory block
UINT32	size	Size of memory block given with p
UINT32	prealloc[VOS_MEM_NBLOKSIZES]	Configuration of memory block, reuse of
		enumeration type see chapter 13.2.1

Table 20 Structure ${\tt TRDP_MEM_CONFIG_T}$ – indicates the memory configuration

Value	Name	Description
0x00	TRDP_OPTION_NONE	Invalid, use default value
0x01	TRDP_OPTION_NON_BLOCK	Use non blocking I/O calls, polling necessary
0x02	TRDP_OPTION_TRAFFIC_SHAPING	Do traffic shaping

Table 21 Structure $\mathtt{TRDP}_\mathtt{OPTION}_\mathtt{T}$ – main options for the TRDP process

PAGE 40/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



7.4.8. tlc_reinitSession

Name	tlc_reinitSession		
Synopsis C	TRDP ERR T tlc reinitSession(
	<pre>TRDP_APP_T appHandle);</pre>		
Synopsis	<pre>TRDP_ERR_T tlc::reinitSession(void);</pre>		
C++			
Abstract	Reinitializes a TRDPL session. Shall be called by the application when a link-down/link-up		
	event has occured during normal operation to re-join the multicast groups.		
Parameters	appHandle (C) handle returned by tlc_openSession()		
Returns C	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1.		
	TRDP_NO_ERR no error		
	TRDP_NOINIT_ERR handle invalid		
Returns	0 if OK, if error exception thrown according to chapter 12.1.		
C++			

7.4.9. tlc_closeSession

Name	tlc_closeSession		
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tlc_closeSession(
	TRDP_APP_T	appHandle);	
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tlc	::closeSession(void);	
C++			
Abstract	Closes a TRDPL session.		
Parameters	Handle (C) handle returned by tlc_openSession()		
Returns C	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1.		
	TRDP_NO_ERR	no error	
	TRDP_NOINIT_EF	R handle invalid	
Returns	0 if OK, if error exce	ption thrown according to chapter 12.1.	
C++			

7.4.10. tlc_terminate

Name	tlc_terminate			
Synopsis C	TDRP_ERR_T tlc	TDRP ERR T tlc terminate(void);		
Synopsis	TDRP_ERR_T tlc	::terminate(void);		
C++				
Abstract	Close all sessions and clean up. Mainly used for debugging/test runs			
Parameters	none			
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error,	see chapter 12.1.		
	TRDP_NO_ERR	no error		
Returns	0 if OK, if error exce	eption thrown according to chapter 12.1.		
C++				



DRAFT

7.4.11. tlc_getInterval

Name	tlc_getInterval			
Synopsis C	TDRP_ERR_T_tlc_getInterval(
	TRDP_APP_	_T appHandle,		
	TRDP_TIME	E_T *pInterval,		
	TRDP_FDS_	_T *pFileDesc,		
	INT32	*pNoDesc);		
Synopsis	TDRP_ERR_T ti	c::getInterval (
C++	TRDP_TIME	E_T *pInterval,		
	TRDP_FDS_	_T *pFileDesc,		
	INT32	*pNoDesc);		
Abstract	Get the lowest tir	west time interval for PDs. Return the maximum time interval suitable for		
	'select()' so that v	we can send due PD packets in time. If the PD send queue is empty,		
	return zero time.			
Parameters	appHandle	(C) handle returned by tlc_openSession()		
	pInterval	the maximum time interval suitable for 'select()' so that we can send due		
		PD packets in time. If the PD send queue is empty, return NULL		
	pFileDesc	Pointer to file descriptor set		
	pNoDesc	Pointer to put number of used descriptors (for select())		
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if erro	or, see chapter 12.1.		
	TRDP_NO_ERF	R no error		
	TRDP_NOINIT_	_ERR handle invalid		
Returns C++	0 if OK, if error exception thrown according to chapter 12.1.			

7.4.12. tlc_setTopoCount

Name	tlc_setTopoCount			
Synopsis C	void_tlc_setT	<pre>void_tlc_setTopoCount(UINT32 topoCount);</pre>		
Synopsis	void tlc::set	<pre>void tlc::setTopoCount(UINT32 topoCount);</pre>		
C++				
Abstract	The given topo count value is used for validating outgoing and incoming packets			
Parameters	topoCount	New topo count value.		
Returns C /	-			
C++				

PAGE 42/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



7.4.13. tlc_process

Name	tlc_process		
Synopsis C	TDRP_ERR_T tlc_process(
	TRDP_APP_T	appHandle,	
	TRDP_FDS_T	*pRfds,	
	INT32	*pCount);	
Synopsis	TDRP_ERR_T tlc::proce	ss (
C++	TRDP_FDS_T	*pRfds,	
	INT32	*pCount);	
Abstract	Work loop of the TRDP handler. Search the queue for pending PDs to send. Search the		
	receive queue for pending P	Ds (time out)	
Parameters	appHandle	(C) handle returned by tlc_openSession()	
	pRfds	Pointer to set of ready descriptors	
	pCount	Pointer to number of ready descriptors	
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1.		
С	TRDP_NO_ERR	no error	
	TRDP_NOINIT_ERR	handle invalid	
Returns	0 if OK, if error exception thrown according to chapter 12.1.		
C++			

Туре	Name	Description
UINT32	fd_count	Numver of file descriptors
INT32	fds bits[MAX SOCKET CNT]	File descriptors

Table 22 Structure $\mathtt{TRDP}_\mathtt{FDS}_\mathtt{T}$ - file descriptor se compatible with fd_set / select()



8. Process Data Communication

8.1. Publish and Subscribe mechanism

Exchange of data is done by use of *publish* and *subscribe* mechanisms.

Applications that want to receive a Comld calls TRDP to be registered as a subscriber. There can be many subscribers for a Comld. One application can subscribe for several comld's.

An application that is the source of a Comld calls TRDP to be registered as publisher of that Comld.

If there is more than one publisher in different devices of the same Comld addressed to the same device the subscription has to be done with source filtering.

8.2. Communication patterns

Process data communication supports the pull and the push pattern.

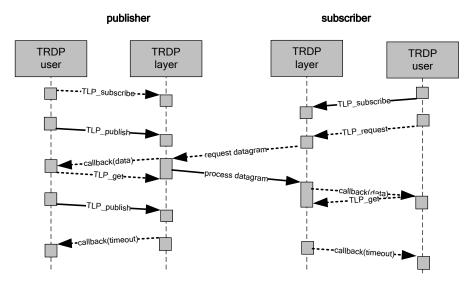


Figure 10 PD Pull Pattern



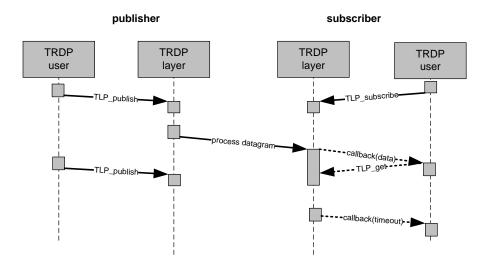


Figure 11 PD Push Pattern

In the push pattern the PD are published in fixed cycle to a given destination address (range). Any application using this address or within this address range can receive the data after a successful subscription

In the pull pattern PD are only sent after receiving a request telegram. The request telegram itself contains the requested Comld and can contain also a destination address (range). It can also contain data. The data can be received if a subscription matching to the telegram was done. If no destination address (range) is given, the source IP address of the received request telegram will be taken as destination address.

8.3. Schedule Group Identity (not in the low layer)

It is crucial that all applications running in a schedule group accesses the same local copy of data. When calling API functions the applications must identify themselves by a *schedule group identity*.

This identity can be any unsigned integer number, but it must be unique for each group within the device. The same number can be used for both subscriptin and publishing.

Note: A schedule group shall only be used by one thread otherwise data integrity can't be guaranteed.

Tip: To avoid collisions let programs use vos_getUniqueNumber to get an integer that is unique within the device.

It is recommended that all IP-PD within the same thread/task, is using the same schedule group identity.

8.4. Marshalling and Unmarshalling

With publish and subscribe can be choosen the optional marshalling/unmarshalling function given in the initialization of the TRDP stack. Choosing this option the PD sent out will be marshaled automatically as well as the received PD will be unmarshalled automatically.

Note: Since a safe data channel can only start after marshalling and ends before unmarshalling, due to the necessary CRC calculations, this option can be used only for unsafe channels (see also chapter 4.4).

Note: Data given to the callback functions are NOT unmarshalled to prevent additional copiing. Thus, a required unmarshalling needs to be done in the application.



DRAFT

8.5. Callback functionality

For synchronization purposes it might be useful to get one or more PD via call back function. This can be choosen in the related subscription. When receiving matching PD or related timeouts, the in tlc_openSession() given process data call back function will be called.

Note: Data given to the callback functions are NOT unmarshalled to prevent additional copiing. Thus, a required unmarshalling needs to be done in the application.

8.6. Validity

When data is copied from the net buffer to the schedule group buffer, by use of the sink method, a check is made of the timestamp. If it is older than a specified time it is considered *invalid*. Only data for Comld's that are configured with a time_out time is checked.

Depending on configuration, invalid data are handled in following way:

- replaced by zeroes
- · kept as is

8.7. Redundancy

In a redundant system two or more devices can perform the same task. At one single moment one device can take the role as *leader*, and the other ones as *follower*. If the leader becomes defect one follower can take over the role and become the leader. This can also be used for master/slave functionality.

In the configuration data it is possible to specify that a Comld for process data should be handled as redundant data by setting the value greater than zero for the "redundant" attribute of the Comld "pd-parameter" tag. The redundant Comld's are divided into redundancy function groups controlled by the value of the "redundant" attribute.

A Comld marked as redundant will be updated and distributed if the corresponding redundancy function group is leader, but not if it is follower.

To change redundant role there is two methods tlp_setRedundant and tlp_getRedundant which may be called by any application.

The method $tlp_setRedundant$ changes the role (leader/follower) for the specified redundancy function group(s). The method $tlp_getRedundant$ reads back the status of the given redundancy groups.

Subscribers of a redundant Comld receive data independent of which device is the leader if no source filter is used. If source filter is used all redundant devices have to be included in the "source-uri" used to resolve the source filter IP address, see chapter 8.10.9 and 10.2.5. Up to two devices can be defined for the "source-uri".

PAGE 46/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



8.8. Train inauguration

After a train inauguration the IP addresses for ETB traffic will be changed, e.g. all IP addresses including the topo counter value. For further details see [AddrCon].

If the IP address used for sending PD message is changed after an inauguration the publishing has to be renewed. The renewing of publishing of a Comld can be done by unpublish and then publish the Comld.

If the the IP address used for filtering received messages or for joining a multicast address is changed after an inauguration the subscription has to be renewed. The renewing of subscription of a Comld can be done by unsubscribe and then subscribe the Comld.

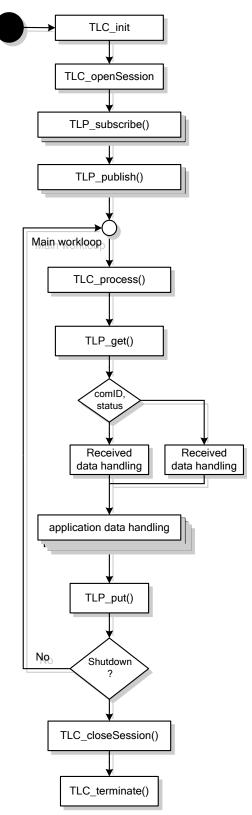
Note: The communicating devices may be changed when a renewing of publishing and subscription is done with the same URI strings before and after an inauguration.



DRAFT

8.9. Use Cases

The use case in the figure below is an example where two applications are using the TLP API as interface to their communication component.



PAGE 48/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



Figure 12 Single Tread PD Polling Workflow

Figure 12 shows a sample sequence of a polling application. After initializing the library including memory management and debug messages (tlc_init) a trdp session related to a defined IP address will be opened. For single thread polling mechanism the session is opened (tlc_openSession()) with the option TRDP_OPTION_NON_BLOCK and not providing callback functions. The application registers telegrams by subscribing and publishing its comIds. These functions return a handle to reference to these elements on successive calls, i. e. get/put or unpublish/unsubscribe.

Within the application's main loop, tlc_process() must be called. tlc_process() will check for any process data pending to be sent and to be received. It will set error states in case packets are overdue (timed out) and will handle basic protocol issues.

Because of the selected polling mode, the application must check for incoming packets itself by calling tlp_get with a pointer to a local data buffer. Depending on the returned values and possible error (Time Out), the application may branch appropriately.

A sample echoing application using polling without callbacks is shown in chapter 17.

DRAFT

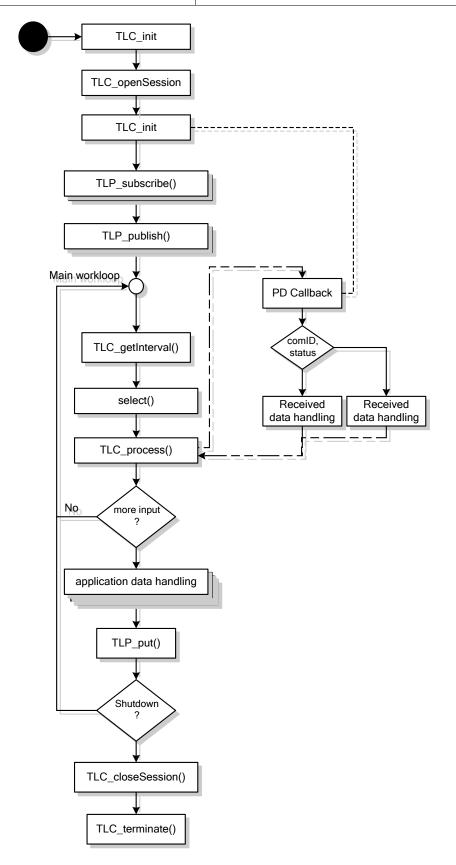


Figure 13 Single Thread PD Callback Workflow

PAGE 50/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



Figure 13 shows a sample sequence of an application using the Posix select() function. After initializing the library including memory management and debug messages (tlc_init) a trdp session related to a defined IP address will be opened (tlc_openSession()). For single thread callback mechanism the session is opened in blocking mode providing callback function pointers. The application registers telegrams by subscribing and publishing its comld's. These functions return a reference handle to be used on successive calls, i. e. get/put or unpublish/unsubscribe.

Within the application main loop, at first tlc_getInterval() is called. It modifies a supplied file descriptor set and a timeout value suitable for use with select() and the standard time macros and functions.

The returned file descriptor set will include the descriptors used by subscribed comld's.

The returned timeout value is the maximum delay time until the next PD must be sent or is due to be received. The application may modify this value before it is handed over to the select() function to allow shorter loop-times.

Select() returns if one of the descriptors are ready for reading (data received) or the timeout was reached.

In any case, tlc_process() must be called then.

tlc_process() will check for any process data pending to be sent or to be received. It will set error states in case packets are overdue (timed out) and will handle basic protocol issues.

It will call the appropriate callbacks if packets have been received or have timed out. The callbacks can be called several times, if several events needed to be handled.

The application may check for incoming packets itself by calling tlp_get with a pointer to a local data buffer. Always the last received telegram will be returned.

Because of the single threaded handling, there are only few restrictions to the calling sequence. If tlp_subscribe() or tlp_publish() is called from within a callback routine, the callback Could be repeated.

tlc_process() must not be called from inside a callback routine!

A sample echoing application using select with callbacks is shown in chapter 17.

8.10. Process Data API - Low Level

8.10.1. Specific types

Definition of the process data call back function see chapter 7.4.4

Туре	Name	Description
void *	TRDP_PUB_T	Publish handle

Table 23 Type TRDP PUB T - publisher handle

Туре	Name	Description
void *	TRDP_SUB_T	Subscribe handle

Table 24 Type TRDP_SUB_T - subscriber handle



DRAFT

8.10.2. tlp_publish

Name		tlp_publish		
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tlp_publish (
	TRDP_APP_T	appHandle,		
	TRDP_PUB_T	*pPubHandle,		
	UINT32	comID,		
	UINT32	topoCount,		
	TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	srcIpAddr,		
	TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	destIpAddr,		
	UINT32	interval,		
	UINT32	redId,		
	TRDP_FLAGS_T	pktFlags,		
	const TRDP_SEND_PAR	AM_T *pSendParam,		
	const UINT8	*pData,		
	UINT32	dataSize);		
Synopsis	static TRDP_ERR_T tlp::publish (
C++	TRDP_PUB_T	*pPubHandle,		
	UINT32	comID,		
	UINT32	topoCount,		
	TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	srcIpAddr,		
	TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	destIpAddr,		
	UINT32	interval,		
	UINT32	redId ,		
	TRDP_FLAGS_T	pktFlags,		
	const TRDP_SEND_PAR	AM_T *pSendParam,		
	const UINT8	*pData,		
	UINT32	dataSize);		
Abstract	Queue a PD message, it will be	send when tlc_process has been called.		

PAGE 52/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



Parameters	appHandle	(C) handle returned by tlc_openSession()		
	pHandle	Pointer to publish handle, handle will be returned		
	comId	Comld		
	topoCount	Valid topo count, 0 for local consist communication		
	srcIpAddr	Source IP address. If 0 the IP address given with tlc_openSession() is taken. Only available in the low layer API.		
	destIpAddr	Destination IP address.		
	interval	frequency of PD packet (>= 10ms) in microseconds, 0 – only published ones (answer on a request)		
	redId	Redundancy group identifier, set to 0 if not redundant		
	pktFlags	OPTIONS: TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL, TRDP_FLAGS_CALLBACK Optional setting of QoS and TTL. NULL if default settings shall be used Data packet size of data packet		
	pSendParam			
	pData			
	dataSize			
Returns C	0 if ok, !=0 if e TRDP_NO_EI TRDP_PARA TRDP_MEM_ TRDP_QUEU TRDP_NOINI	M_ERR parameter error ERR could not insert (out of memory) E_ERR not in queue		
Returns C++	0 if ok, if error	exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.		

Destinaion IP address:

The destination IP address used can either be, in priority order:

- 1. If the parameter DestId is used. The destination IP configured for a destination Id of the ComId.
- 2. The destination IP address given in the call.
- 3. The PD destination IP configured for the Comld.





DRAFT

8.10.3. tlp_unpublish

Name	tlp_unpublish		
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tlp_unpublish(
	TRDP_A	PP_T appHandle,	
	TRDP_PU	JB_T pubHandle);	
Synopsis	static TRDE	P_ERR_T tlp::unpublish(
C++	TRDP_PU	JB_T pubHandle);	
Abstract	Stop sending F	PD.	
Parameters	appHandle (C) Handle returned by tlc_openSession()		
	pubHandle	Handle returned by tlp_ publish	
Returns C	0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1.		
	TRDP_NO_EF	RR no error	
	TRDP_PARA	M_ERR parameter error	
	TRDP_MEM_I	ERR could not insert (out of memory)	
	TRDP_QUEU	E_ERR not in queue	
	TRDP_NOINI	Γ_ERR handle invalid	
Returns	0 if ok, if error	exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.	
C++			

PAGE 54/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



8.10.4. tlp_put

Name		tlp_put	
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tlp_put(
	TRDP_APP_T appHandle,		
	TRDP_PU	JB_T pubHandle	
	const (JINT8 *pData,	
	UINT32	dataSize);	
Synopsis	static TRD	P_ERR_T tlp::put(
C++	TRDP_PU	JB_T pubHandle	
	const (JINT8 *pData,	
	UINT32	dataSize);	
Abstract	Update the data of a publish.		
Parameters	appHandle	(C) Handle returned by tlc_openSession()	
	pubHandle	e Handle returned by tlp_ publish	
	pData Data packet		
	dataSize	size of data packet	
Returns C	0 if ok, !=0 if er	ror, see chapter 12.1.	
	TRDP_NO_ERR no error		
	TRDP_PARAM_ERR parameter error		
	TRDP_MEM_ERR could not insert (out of memory) TRDP_QUEUE_ERR not in queue		
	TRDP_NOINIT_ERR handle invalid		
Returns	0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.		
C++			



DRAFT

8.10.5. tlp_request

Name		ti	p_request
Synopsis C	TRDP ERR T	tlp requestPD(
	TRDP AF	_	appHandle,
	TRDP SU	_	subHandle,
	UINT32		comId,
	UINT32		topoCount,
	TRDP IP	ADDR T	srcIpAddr,
	_		destIpAddr,
	UINT32		interval,
	UINT32]	redId,
	TRDP FI	AGS	oktFlags,
	const I	RDP SEND PARAM T *;	pSendParam,
	const U		pData,
	UINT32	(dataSize,
	UINT32]	replyComId,
	UINT32]	replyIpAddr);
Synopsis	static TRDP	ERR T tlp::request	t(
C++	TRDP SU		subHandle,
	UINT32	_	comId,
	UINT32		topoCount,
	TRDP IP		srcIpAddr,
	TRDP IP ADDR T		destIpAddr,
	UINT32		interval,
	UINT32		redId,
	TRDP FLAGS		oktFlags,
	_	RDP SEND PARAM T *	
	const U		oData,
	UINT32	•	dataSize,
	UINT32		replyComId,
	UINT32		replyIpAddr);
Abstract	Send a PD requ		end when tlc_process has been called.
Parameters	appHandle	(C) Handle returned by	tlc_openSession()
	subHandle	Returned handle by tlp_	subscribe for the subscribtion to replyComId
	comId	Comld of the packet to be	he sent
		·	
	topoCount	Valid topo count.	
	srcIpAddr	Source IP address. If 0 inserted by the TRDP stack. Only available in the low layer API.	
	destIpaddr	Destination IP address.	
	interval	frequency of PD packet (>= 10ms) in microseconds, 0 – only published ones (answer on a request)	
	redId	Redundancy group identifier, set to 0 if not redundant	
	pSendParam	Optional setting of QoS and TTL. NULL if default settings shall be used	
	pktFlags	OPTIONS: TRDP_FLAC	GS_MARSHALL, TRDP_FLAGS_CALLBACK
	pData	Data packet	

PAGE 56/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



	dataSize	size of data packet
	replyComId	Requested ComId
	replyIpAddr	Requested reply IP address
Returns C	0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1.	
Returns	0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.	
C++		



DRAFT

8.10.6. tlp_subscribe

Name		tlp subscribe	
Synopsis C	TRDP ERR T t]		
	TRDP APP	_	
	TRDP_SUB_	_T *pSubHandle,	
	void	*pUserRef,	
	UINT32	comId,	
	UINT32	topoCount,	
		ADDR_T srcIpAddr1,	
		ADDR_T srcIpAddr2,	
		ADDR_T destIpAddr,	
		GS_T pktFlags,	
	UINT32	timeout,	
		BEHAVIOR_T toBehavior,	
Cumamaia	UINT32	maxDataSize);	
Synopsis C++	_	ERR_T tlp::subscribe(
C++	TRDP_SUB_ void	_T *pSubHandle, *pUserRef,	
	UINT32	comId,	
	UINT32	topoCount,	
		ADDR T srcIpAddr1,	
		ADDR T srcIpAddr2,	
		ADDR T destIpAddr,	
		GS T pktFlags,	
	UINT32	timeout,	
	TRDP TO E	BEHAVIOR T toBehavior,	
	UINT32	maxDataSize);	
Abstract	Prepare for recei	ving PD messages. Subscribe to a specific PD ComID and source IP	
	address.		
Parameters	appHandle	(C) Handle returned by tlc_openSession()	
	pSubHandle	Returns a unique handle for this subscription	
	pUserRef	User reference value returned in the info structure.	
	comId	ComId	
	topoCount	Topology counter	
	srcIpAddr1	Source IP address for source filtering, set to zero if not used	
	srcIpAddr2	Second source IP address for source filtering, set to zero if not used. Used e.g. for source filtering of redundant devices.	
	destIpAddr	Destination IP address.	
	pktFlags	OPTIONS: TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL, TRDP_FLAGS_CALLBACK	
	timeout	Timeout in microseconds	
	toBehavior	Timeout behavior (set to zero or keep the last value)	
	maxDataSize	Maximum size of data packet	
Returns C	0 if ok, !=0 if erro TRDP_NO_ERR	r, see chapter 12.1.	

PAGE 58/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual





	TRDP_PARAM_ERR	parameter error
	TRDP_QUEUE_ERR	not in queue
	TRDP_NOINIT_ERR	handle invalid
Returns	0 if ok, if error exception	thrown, see chapter 12.1.
C++		

8.10.7. tlp_unsubscribe

Name	tlp_unsubscribe		
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tlp_unsubscribe (
	TRDP_A	PP_T appHandle,	
	TRDP_S	JB_T subHandle);	
Synopsis	static TRD	P_ERR_T tlp::unsubscribe (
C++	TRDP_St	JB_T subHandle);	
Abstract	Stop the refere	nced subscription	
Parameters	appHandle	(C) Handle returned by tlc_openSession()	
	subHandle	Handle returned by tlp_subscribe	
Returns C	0 if ok, !=0 if e	rror, see chapter 12.1.	
	TRDP_NO_E	RR no error	
	TRDP_PARAI	M_ERR parameter error	
	TRDP_QUEU	E_ERR not in queue	
	TRDP_NOINI	Γ_ERR handle invalid	
Returns	0 if ok, if error	exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.	
C++			





DRAFT

8.10.8. tlp_get

Name		tlp_get	
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tlp_get(
	TRDP_APP	_T appHandle,	
	TRDP_SUB	_T subHandle,	
	TRDP_PD_1	INFO *pPdInfo,	
	UINT8	*pData,	
	UINT32	*pDataSize);	
Synopsis	static TRDP_	ERR_T tlp::get(
C++	TRDP_SUB	_T subHandle,	
	TRDP_PD_	INFO *pPdInfo,	
	UINT8	*pData,	
	UINT32	*pDataSize);	
Abstract		PD message. This allows polling of PDs instead of event driven handling	
	by callback.		
Parameters	s appHandle (C) Handle returned by tlc_openSession()		
	subHandle	Handle returned by tlp_subscribe	
	pPdInfo	Pointer to the info structure	
	pData	Pointer to application buffer	
	pDataSize	In: size of buffer, Out: data size	
Returns C	0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1. TRDP_NO_ERR no error TRDP_PARAM_ERR parameter error TRDP_QUEUE_ERR not in queue TRDP_NOINIT_ERR handle invalid		
Returns	0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.		
C++			

PAGE 60/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



8.10.9. tlp_setRedundant

Name		<i>tlp_setRed</i> undant
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tlp_setRedundant(
	TRDP_APP_	T appHandle,
	UINT32	redId ,
	BOOL	leader);
Synopsis	static TRDP_E	RR_T tlp::setRedundant(
C++	UINT32	redId,
	BOOL	leader);
Abstract	Change the redundant mode for all Comld's configured as redundant with a redundant group	
	id value equal to the parameter redId. In leader mode the data will be sent and in follower	
	mode the data will not be sent for published Comld's. The parameter redid == 0 means all	
	as redundant defined PD Comld's.	
Parameters	appHandle	(C) Handle returned by tlc_openSession()
	redId Redundant ID of the comid's to be controlled	
	leader	TRUE(1) = leader, FALSE (0) = follower
Returns C	0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1.	
Returns	0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.	
C++		

8.10.10. tlp_getRedundant

3.7		
Name		PDComAPI_getRedundant
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tl	p_getRedundant(
	TRDP_APP_	T appHandle,
	UINT32	redId,
	BOOL	*pLeader);
Synopsis	static TRDP_E	RR_T PDComAPI::setRedundant(
C++	UINT32	redId,
	BOOL	*pLeader);
Abstract	Checks the redundant mode for all Comld's configured as redundant with a dentndant ld	
	value e dentto the parameter redId. The parameter redId == 0 means all as redundant	
	defined PD Comld's.	
Parameters	appHandle	Handle returned by tlc_openSession()
	redId	Redundant ID of the comid's to be controlled.
	pLeader	TRUE(1) = active (leader), FALSE (0) = passive (follower)
Returns C	0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1	
Returns	0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.	
C++		

9. Message Data Communication

9.1. Overview – to be updated

9.2. Communication Patterns

Communication between applications can be done in several ways.

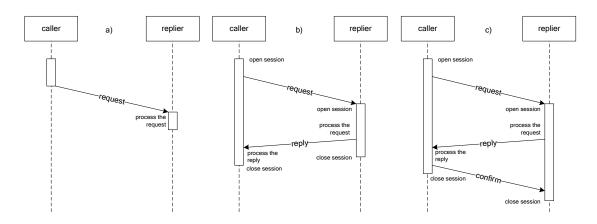


Figure 14 MD communication patterns

The following push patterns are supported

- point to point, sporadic with acknowledge (reply), source knows the sink
- point to point, sporadic without acknowledge (reply), source knows the sink
- point to multipoint, sporadic with acknowledge (reply), source knows the sink
- point to multipoint, sporadic without acknowledge (reply), source knows the sink
- point to multipoint, sporadic with acknowledge (reply), source does not know the sink
- point to multipoint, sporadic without acknowledge (reply), source does not know the sink

The following pull patterns are supported:

- point to point, sporadic with acknowledge (confirm), sink knows the source
- point to point , sporadic without acknowledge (confirm), sink knows the source
- point to multipoint, sporadic with acknowledge (confirm), sink knows the source
- point to multipoint, sporadic without acknowledge (confirm), sink knows the source
- point to multipoint, sporadic on first acknowledge (confirm), sink does not know the source
- point to multipoint, sporadic without acknowledge (confirm), sink does not know the source

PAGE 62/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



9.2.1. Supported Protocols

Message data communication is provided based on two protocols

- 1. via UDP for realtime message data limited to 65388 byte length
- 2. via TCP for large data up to 65388 byte length

The base protocol can be choosen only ones for a MD session.

9.2.2. Unicast Communication

Unicast messages are sent to one device and they are acknowledged. The sending application can be notified about the communication result, i.e. if the sending was ok or if any error has occurred.

The transport layer sends the message to a single receiver device transport layer.

9.2.3. Multicast Communication

Multicast messages are sent to several devices. The sending application can only be notified about the communication result when a reply is requested.

The transport layer sends the message to several receiving devices transport layer.

9.2.4. FRG Multicast Communication

FRG multicast messages are send to several devices including redundant functions and they are typically only replied by the device with the redundant function activated as leader. The sending application ican only be notified about the communication result when a reply is requested..

The transport layer sends the message to several receiving devices transport layer. This is used to send messages to redundant devices. Only one device shall be activated as leader. From the sending application it works as a unicast communication.

9.2.5. Notification Message – Request without Reply

This type of message is send to one or more receiver(s) and no response is expected from the receiver application(s). The 'ap'lication sends a notification message ('Mn'). Both multicast and unicast messages can be send.

In the unicast and the FRG multicast case the sending application can receive a communication result either via a queue (not available in the low layer) message or via a call of a callback.

9.2.6. Request Message – Request with expected Reply

This type of message can send to one or more receiver(s). Each receiver application should return a response message if a request message ('Mr') has been received. Both multicast and unicast request messages can be send.

The sending application is retrieving the received response(s) and sometimes the communication result by reading from the queue (not available in the low layer) or via a call of the callback function. The number of expected responses can be specified in the call, or left unspecified.

If the number of expected responses is specified and there are no or too few responses received after the time-out time expires a communication result will be transmitted to the application.

If the number of expected responses is unspecified a communication result will always be transmitted to the application after the response time-out time expires.

In both cases any received response message will be transmitted to the application before the communication result.



DRAFT

A repetition of an already received request (in case the reply was not received) will be detected during the time the session is open at receiver side and the reply will be repeated without notifying the receiver side application again.

9.2.7. Reply Message without requested Confirmation

This type of message is send to the sender of a previous received request. The application sends a reply message ('Mp'). A reply message is always sent as unicast containing the URI host part of the replier in the source URI of the reply.

The sending application can receive a communication result either via a queue message by adding a queue identity in the call (not available in the low layer) or via a call of a callback function given in the send reply call.

9.2.8. Reply Message with requested Confirmation

This type of message is send to the sender of a previous received reque't.'The application sends a reply message ('Mq'). A reply message is always send as unicast containing the URI host part of the replier in the source URI of the reply.

The sending application can receive a communication result either via a queue message (not available in the low layer) or via a call of a callback function.

9.2.9. Confirm message

This type of message is sent to the sender of a previous received reply with confirmation request. The application sends a confirm message ('Mc'). A confirm message is always sent as unicast containing the with the reply received source URI of the replier in the destination URI of the confirm.

The sending application can receive a communication result either via a queue message (not available in the low layer) or via a call of a callback function.

9.2.10. Specified and Unspecified ComID

For each *specified* ComID there is an entry in the configuration database configuring destination, dataset, etc, but not all parameters need to be specified in the configuration database.

Applications may send and listen for ComID's with *unspecified* dataset. Due to lack of information it is not possible for MDCom to perform any marshalling on a message with unspecified dataset. Therefore the message is forwarded to the application as is, without any actions.

For Comld's with *unspecified* destination the application has to provide the destination URI in the method when sending a message.

9.2.11. Echo Server

End devices with MDCom contain echo functions. A system that wants to test communication with an end device sends an echo request (ERQ) to the end device by using the MD request method. The end device activates an echo function that creates an echo response (ERP), copies data from the ERQ to the ERP and then returns it to the sender.

The Message Data Echo is implemented in TRDP.

When message data arrive with the echo Comld (see Table 60) an echo message is created and returned to the source. The data of the returned message is a copy of the received message.

9.3. Adding Listeners

There are a set of listeners that can be used by an application to receive specific message data. There are listeners for Comld's and for user URI's. An application can add listeners for both cases at the same time. A received message will be forwarded to the application if it fulfills the Comld or the URI criteria.

PAGE 64/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



Note: If the listeners are added with different caller references they are considered as separate subscriptions and a received message will be forwarded once for each listener.

9.4. Marshalling and Unmarshalling

With adding a listener or sending MD the optional marshalling/unmarshalling function given in the initialization of the TRDP stack can be choosen. Using this option the MD sent out will be marshalled automatically as well as the received MD will be unmarshalled automatically.

Note: Since a safe data channel can only start after marshalling and ends before unmarshalling, due to the necessary CRC calculations, this option can be used only for unsafe channels (see also chapter 4.4).

Note: Data given to the callback functions are NOT unmarshalled to prevent additional copiing. Thus, a required unmarshalling needs to be done in the application.

9.5. Callback functionality

It might be useful to get MD and related error messages via call back function. This can be choosen in the related calls for adding a listener or sending MD. In this case the in tlc_openSession given call back function will be called.

Note: Data given to the callback functions are NOT unmarshalled to prevent additional copiing. Thus, a required unmarshalling needs to be done in the application.

9.6. Time-out

There are two types of time-outs used for MD communication, response time-out and confirmation time-out, see chapter 10.2.5. The configured response time-out may be override by the application calling the API function for sending a request.

Confirmation time-out is used when waiting for a confirmation in the case the reply type sent out was requesting a confirmation.

Response time-out is used when waiting for response message(s) for a sent request message.

For request messages the response time-out supervision is started after the message is sent.

For reply messages requesting a confirm the time-out supervision is started after the reply message is sent. e.g. the maximum time-out time is equal to the confirm time-out time.

9.7. Redundancy

TRDP supports redundant applications and provides the means to communicate via IP-MD by using multicast addressing for the distribution.

9.7.1. Sending to a Redundant Application

Sending to redundant application normal listener shall be done as unicast or multicast messages. However if unicast is used it has to be send to all redundant devices.

9.7.2. Sending from a Redundant Application

It is the redundant application that is responsible to select when an IP-MD message should be sent or not. Sending a message is done as in the non-redundant case, by calling the TRDP API for sending.

Typically the follower application shall not send any IP-MD, but there might be application specific reasons for this, e.g. implementing a heartbeat function between the redundant pair of applications/devices.



DRAFT

There is thus no special TRDP support for the redundancy leader or the redundancy follower application when sending a message.

9.7.3. Receiving/Sending by a Redundant Application

Depending on the choosen mechanism the redundant application needs to handle the redundancy regarding sending and receiving MD. Typically also the follower application should receive the messages but it should not send out a response.

9.8. Addressing Parameters

This chapter describes how the source and destination addressing parameters transmitted in the wire protocol are determined in the function calls for TRDP message data transfer.

9.8.1. Source IP Address

The source IP address in the MD header is selected by TRDP in one of the following ways, listed in priority order. The source IP address can be used to calculate the host part of the source URI.

- 1. If the source IP address given by the parameter srcIpAddr is not zero, this address shall be used as source IP address.
- 2. If the parameter srcIpAddr is zero, the configured source IP address for the session shall be used as source IP address.

9.8.2. Destination IP Address

The destination IP address in the MD header is selected by TRDP in one of the following ways, listed in priority order. The destination IP address can be used to calculate the host part of the destination URI.

- 3. If the destination IP address given by the parameter destIpAddr is not zero, this address shall be used as destination IP address.
- 4. If the parameter destIpAddr is zero, the configured destination IP address for the given ComId shall be used as destination IP address.

9.8.3. User Part of the Source URI

The user part of the source URI sent in the MD protocol header is defined in one of the following ways, listed in priority order. If the user part of the source URI is used it shall be unique per IP address.

- 1. If a sorce URI user part is given by the parameter srcuRI it shall be used.
- 2. If the parameter srcuRI is NULL, the configured source URI user part for the given ComId shall be used for notifications, requests and confirmations.
- If srcuRI is NULL, an empty string shall be used as destination URI for notifications, requests and confirmations. For replies TRDP shall use the user reference as hexadecimal value in ASCII characters in a zero terminated string.

9.8.4. User Part of the Destination URI

The user part of the destination URI sent in the MD protocol header is defined in one of the following ways, listed in priority order.

- 1. If the destination URI user part is given by the parameter <code>desturl</code> is not NULL it shall be used.
- 2. If the parameter destURI is NULL, the configured destination URI user part for the given ComId shall be used for notifications and requests.
- 3. If desturi is NULL, an empty string shall be used as destination URI user part for notifications and requests. For replies and confirmations the received source URI user part shall be used.



9.9. Use Cases

The use case in the figure below is an example where two or more applications are using the TLM API as interface to their communication component.

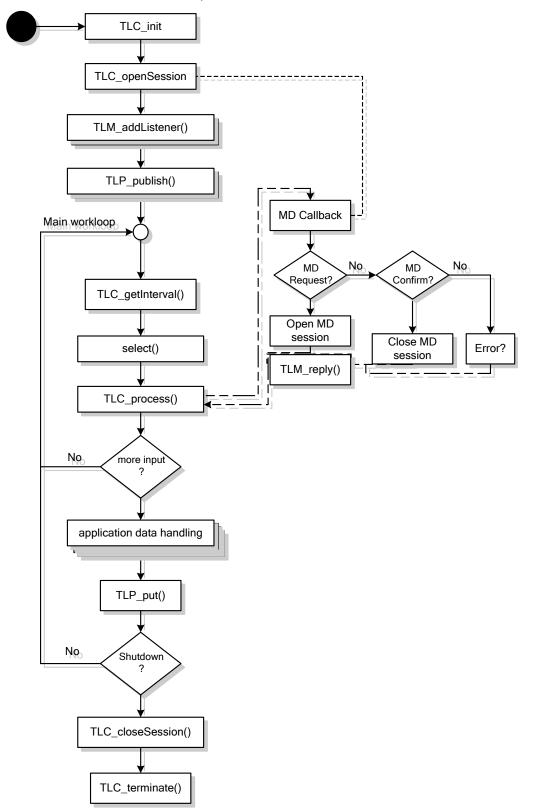


Figure 15 Single Thread MD Callback Workflow

DRAFT

9.10. Message Data API – Low Level

To get received data, request or reply messages or to get a communication results for a sending there are two alternative usages for the application:

- reading a queue (not in low level interface)
- use callback function

In both cases the application will receive two or three items.

- Message Information structure
- The message length
- The message itself, not for communication result.

9.10.1. Specific Types

Definition oft the message data call back function see chapter 7.4.4.

For session handling an identifier of 16 byte length is used. The sessionID is a UUID according to RFC 4122, time based version.

The UUID is used as identity of a "notification", a "request-reply" or a "request-reply-confirm" session. At caller side it is used to relate a reply message to the original request message. At replier side it is used in combination with the SourceIPAddress to identify a retransmission of the request or confirm message in case the reply message was not received.

For notification messages the receiving application needs to handle duplicate messages (same SessionId, same SourceIPAddress).

Туре	Name	Description
VOS_UUID_T	TRDP_UUID_T	Universal unique identifier. Reuse of the VOS definition (see
		13.1.1).

Table 25 Type TRDP_UUID_T - universally unique identifer

Туре	Name	Description
void *	TRDP_LIS_T	Listener handle

Table 26 Type $TRDP_LIS_T$ – listener handle

PAGE 68/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



9.10.2. tlm_notify

This method is used to send message one way, i.e. when no response message is expected from the receiving end. The application can be notified about a communication failure via callback function.

Note: No additional communication failure will be delivered to the callback function if the call of tlm_notify already returns an error.

Name		tlm_notify
Synopsis C	TRDP ERR T t	-
	TRDP APP	_
	void	*pUserRef,
	UINT32	comId,
	UINT32	topoCount,
	TRDP IP	ADDR T srcIpAddr,
	TRDP IP	-
	TRDP FLA	_
	const TR	DP SEND PARAM T *pSendParam,
	const UI	
	UINT32	dataSize,
	const TR	DP URI USER T srcURI,
		DP URI USER T destURI);
Synopsis	TRDP ERR T t	lm::notify(
C++	 void	*pUserRef,
	UINT32	comId,
	UINT32	topoCount,
	TRDP IP	ADDR T srcIpAddr,
	TRDP IP	-
	TRDP FLA	_
	const TR	DP SEND PARAM T *pSendParam,
	const UI	TT8 *pData,
	UINT32	dataSize,
	const TR	DP_URI_USER_T srcURI,
	const TR	DP_URI_USER_T dstURI);
Abstract	Send a MD notify	y message.
Parameters	appHandle	(C) Handle returned by tlc_openSession()
	pUserRef	Caller reference value. Can be used by the application to connect the
		report of the communication result with the call. The same value will be
		reported back by the TRDP when the result is reported back to the
		application.
	comId	Comld of the data set
	topoCount	Valid topo count
	srcIpAddr	Source IP address. Typically set by TRDP stack.
	dstIpAddr	Destination IP Address. Used to override any configured destination IP
		address for the Comld.
		Set 0 if not used.
	pktFlags	OPTIONS: TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT, TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL, TRDP_FLAGS_TCP
		Note: using TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT the flags specified in the default
		MD condiguration are used
		Note: using TRDP_FLAGS_TCP instead of a UDP notification a TCP notification will be sent out
	pSendParam	Pointer to optional send parameters QoS and TTL. Set NULL to use
		default parameters.



	pData	Pointer to data to be sent
	dataSize	Number of data bytes to send
	srcURI	Pointer to the source IP address unique user part of the source URI string.
		It will override any configured source URI for the Comld.
		The user part of the source URI string is sent in the MD protocol header.
		Set to NULL if not used.
		Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the
		srcIpAddr Syntax of a complete URI string: [user][@host].
	destURI	Pointer to the user part of the destination URI string
		Used to define the destination URI string used to override any configured
		destination URI for the Comld.
		The user part of the destination URI string is sent in the MD protocol
		header.
		Set to NULL if not used.
		Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the
		destIpAddr Syntax of acomplete URI string: [user][@host].
Returns C	0 if ok, !=0 if error, see see chapter 12.1	
Returns	0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1	
C++		

9.10.3. tlm_request

This method is used to send message when response is expected from the receiving end application.

The application receives the response(s) and/or the result information, via a callback function. The result information is used, after time-out, when there is any response missing or to report the number of received responses when expected number of responses is unknown.

Note: TRDP will always send response(s) and/or one result information.

Name		tlm_request
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tlm_notify(
	TRDP_APP_T	appHandle,
	void	*pUserRef,
	TRDP_UUID_T	*pSessionId
	UINT32	comId,
	UINT32	topoCount,
	TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	<pre>srcIpAddr,</pre>
	TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	dstIpAddr,
	TRDP_FLAGS_T	pktFlags,
	UINT32	noOfReplies,
	UINT32	replyTimeout,
	const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_1	T *pSendParam,
	const UINT8	*pData,
	UINT32	dataSize,
	const TRDP_URI_USER_T	srcURI,
	const TRDP_URI_USER_T	destURI);
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tlm::notify (
C++	void	*pUserRef,
	TRDP_UUID_T	*pSessionId
	UINT32	comId,
	UINT32	topoCount,
	TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	srcIpAddr,

PAGE 70/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual





	1		
	TRDP_IP_ADDR_	-	
	TRDP_FLAGS_T	pktFlags,	
	UINT32	noOfReplies,	
	UINT32	replyTimeout,	
	const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T *pSendParam,		
	const UINT8	*pData,	
	UINT32	dataSize,	
	const TRDP_UF	RI_USER_T srcURI,	
	const TRDP_UF	RI_USER_T destURI);	
Abstract	Send a MD request me	essage.	
Parameters	appHandle	(C) Handle returned by tlc_openSession()	
	pUserRef	User reference value. Can be used by the application to connect the	
		report of the communication result with the call. The same value will	
		be reported back by the TRDP when the result is reported back to	
		the application.	
	pSessionId	Pointer to the session ID given back by this call	
	ComId	Comld of the data set	
	topoCount	Valid topo count	
	srcIpAddr	Source IP address. Typically set by TRDP stack.	
	dstIpAddr	Destination IP Address. Used to override any configured destination	
	dscipaddi	IP address for the Comld.	
		Set 0 if not used.	
	nlr+El aga	OPTIONS: TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT, TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL,	
	pktFlags	TRDP_FLAGS_TCP	
		Note: using TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT the flags specified in the	
		default MD condiguration are used	
		Note: using TRDP_FLAGS_TCP instead of a UDP request a TCP	
		request will be sent out	
	noOfReplies	number of expected repliers, 0 if unknown	
	replyTimeout	timeout for reply in microseconds	
	pSendParam	Pointer to optional send parameters QoS and TTL. Set NULL to use	
	pocification	default parameters.	
	pData	Pointer to data to be sent	
	dataSize	Number of data bytes to send	
		Pointer to the source IP address unique user part of the source URI	
	srcURI	string.It will override any configured source URI for the Comld.	
		The user part of the source URI string is sent in the MD protocol	
		header.	
		1	
		Set to NULL if not used.	
		Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the	
		srcIpAddr Syntax of a complete URI string: [user][@host].	
	destURI	Pointer to the user part of the destination URI string	
		Used to define the destination URI string used to override any	
		configured destination URI for the Comld.	
		The user part of the destination URI string is sent in the MD protocol	
		header.	
		Set to NULL if not used.	
		Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the	
		destIpAddr Syntax of acomplete URI string: [user][@host].	
Returns C	0 if ok, !=0 if error, see	chapter 12.1	
		and the national control of the international Control of Cont	
Returns	0 if ok, if error exception	on thrown, see chapter 12.1.	



DRAFT

9.10.4. tlm_reply

This method is used by the application to send a response message on an earlier received request message without requesting a confirmation.

Name		tlm_reply	
Synopsis C	TRDP ERR T tlm r	• • •	
, ,	TRDP APP T	appHandle,	
	 const void	*pUserRef,	
	TRDP_UUID_T	*pSessionId	
	 UINT32	comId,	
	UINT32	topoCount,	
	TRDP IP ADDR	-	
	TRDP IP ADDR	_	
	TRDP FLAGS T		
	UINT32	userStatus,	
	const TRDP S	END_PARAM_T *pSendParam,	
	const UINT8	*pData,	
	UINT32	dataSize,	
	const TRDP U	RI USER T srcURI,	
	const TRDP U		
Synopsis	TRDP ERR T tlm::		
C++	 const void	*pUserRef,	
	TRDP UUID T	*pSessionId	
	UINT32	comId,	
	UINT32	topoCount,	
	TRDP_IP_ADDR		
	TRDP IP ADDR		
	TRDP FLAGS T		
	UINT32	userStatus,	
	const TRDP S	END_PARAM_T *pSendParam,	
	const UINT8	*pData,	
	UINT32	dataSize,	
	const TRDP_U	RI_USER_T srcURI,	
	const TRDP_U	RI_USER_T destURI);	
Abstract	Send a MD reply mes	sage without requesting a confirmation.	
Parameters	appHandle	(C) Handle returned by tlc_openSession()	
	pUserRef	User reference value. Can be used by the application to connect the	
		report of the communication result with the call. The same value will	
		be reported back by the TRDP when the result is reported back to the	
		application.	
	sessionId	Session ID of the related request	
	topoCount	Valid topo count	
	ComId	Comld of the telegram	
	srcIpAddr	Source IP address. Typically set by TRDP stack.	
	destIpAddr	Destination IP Address. Used to override any configured destination	
		IP address for the Comld.	
		Set 0 if not used.	
	pktFlags	OPTIONS: TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT, TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL	
		Note: using TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT the flags specified in the	
		default MD condiguration are used	
	userStatus	Info for requester about application errors	

PAGE 72/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



Pointer to optional send parameters QoS and TTL. Set NULL to use default parameters. pData Pointer to data to be sent dataSize Number of data bytes to send srcURI Pointer to the source IP address unique user part of the source URI string of the replier. It will override any configured source URI for the Comld. The user part of the source URI string is sent in the MD protocol header. Set to NULL if not used. Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the srcIpAddr Syntax of a complete URI string: [user][@host]. destURI Pointer to the user part of the destination URI string received in the request. Used to override any configured destination URI for the Comld. The user part of the destination URI string is sent in the MD protocol header. Set to NULL if not used. Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the destIpAddr Syntax of acomplete URI string: [user][@host]. Returns C 0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1 Returns C 0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.			
Pointer to data to be sent dataSize Number of data bytes to send srcURI Pointer to the source IP address unique user part of the source URI string of the replier. It will override any configured source URI for the Comld. The user part of the source URI string is sent in the MD protocol header. Set to NULL if not used. Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the srcIpAddr Syntax of a complete URI string: [user][@host]. Pointer to the user part of the destination URI string received in the request. Used to override any configured destination URI for the Comld. The user part of the destination URI string is sent in the MD protocol header. Set to NULL if not used. Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the destIpAddr Syntax of acomplete URI string: [user][@host]. Returns C 0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1		pSendParam	Pointer to optional send parameters QoS and TTL. Set NULL to use
DataSize Number of data bytes to send			default parameters.
Pointer to the source IP address unique user part of the source URI string of the replier. It will override any configured source URI for the Comld. The user part of the source URI string is sent in the MD protocol header. Set to NULL if not used. Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the srcIpAddr Syntax of a complete URI string: [user][@host]. Desturi Pointer to the user part of the destination URI string received in the request. Used to override any configured destination URI for the Comld. The user part of the destination URI string is sent in the MD protocol header. Set to NULL if not used. Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the destIpAddr Syntax of acomplete URI string: [user][@host]. Returns C 0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1 Returns 0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.		pData	Pointer to data to be sent
string of the replier. It will override any configured source URI for the Comld. The user part of the source URI string is sent in the MD protocol header. Set to NULL if not used. Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the srcIpAddr Syntax of a complete URI string: [user][@host]. Pointer to the user part of the destination URI string received in the request. Used to override any configured destination URI for the Comld. The user part of the destination URI string is sent in the MD protocol header. Set to NULL if not used. Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the destIpAddr Syntax of acomplete URI string: [user][@host]. Returns C 0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1.		dataSize	Number of data bytes to send
Comld. The user part of the source URI string is sent in the MD protocol header. Set to NULL if not used. Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the srcIpAddr Syntax of a complete URI string: [user][@host]. Pointer to the user part of the destination URI string received in the request. Used to override any configured destination URI for the Comld. The user part of the destination URI string is sent in the MD protocol header. Set to NULL if not used. Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the destIpAddr Syntax of acomplete URI string: [user][@host]. Returns C 0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1 Returns 0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.		srcURI	Pointer to the source IP address unique user part of the source URI
The user part of the source URI string is sent in the MD protocol header. Set to NULL if not used. Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the srcIpAddr Syntax of a complete URI string: [user][@host]. Pointer to the user part of the destination URI string received in the request. Used to override any configured destination URI for the Comld. The user part of the destination URI string is sent in the MD protocol header. Set to NULL if not used. Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the destIpAddr Syntax of acomplete URI string: [user][@host]. Returns C 0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1.			string of the replier. It will override any configured source URI for the
header. Set to NULL if not used. Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the srcIpAddr Syntax of a complete URI string: [user][@host]. Pointer to the user part of the destination URI string received in the request. Used to override any configured destination URI for the Comld. The user part of the destination URI string is sent in the MD protocol header. Set to NULL if not used. Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the destIpAddr Syntax of acomplete URI string: [user][@host]. Returns C 0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1 Returns 0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.			Comld.
Set to NULL if not used. Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the srcIpAddr Syntax of a complete URI string: [user][@host]. Dointer to the user part of the destination URI string received in the request. Used to override any configured destination URI for the Comld. The user part of the destination URI string is sent in the MD protocol header. Set to NULL if not used. Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the destIpAddr Syntax of acomplete URI string: [user][@host]. Returns C 0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1 Returns 0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.			The user part of the source URI string is sent in the MD protocol
Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the srcIpAddr Syntax of a complete URI string: [user][@host]. destURI			header.
srcIpAddr Syntax of a complete URI string: [user][@host]. destURI Pointer to the user part of the destination URI string received in the request. Used to override any configured destination URI for the Comld. The user part of the destination URI string is sent in the MD protocol header. Set to NULL if not used. Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the destIpAddr Syntax of acomplete URI string: [user][@host]. Returns C 0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1 Returns 0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.			Set to NULL if not used.
Pointer to the user part of the destination URI string received in the request. Used to override any configured destination URI for the Comld. The user part of the destination URI string is sent in the MD protocol header. Set to NULL if not used. Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the destIpAddr Syntax of acomplete URI string: [user][@host]. Returns C 0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1 Returns 0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.			Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the
request. Used to override any configured destination URI for the Comld. The user part of the destination URI string is sent in the MD protocol header. Set to NULL if not used. Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the destlpAddr Syntax of acomplete URI string: [user][@host]. Returns C 0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1 Returns 0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.			srcIpAddr Syntax of a complete URI string: [user][@host].
Comld. The user part of the destination URI string is sent in the MD protocol header. Set to NULL if not used. Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the destIpAddr Syntax of acomplete URI string: [user][@host]. Returns C 0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1 Returns 0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.		destURI	Pointer to the user part of the destination URI string received in the
The user part of the destination URI string is sent in the MD protocol header. Set to NULL if not used. Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the destIpAddr Syntax of acomplete URI string: [user][@host]. Returns C 0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1 Returns 0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.			request. Used to override any configured destination URI for the
header. Set to NULL if not used. Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the destIpAddr Syntax of acomplete URI string: [user][@host]. Returns C 0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1 Returns 0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.			Comld.
Set to NULL if not used. Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the destlpAddr Syntax of acomplete URI string: [user][@host]. Returns C 0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1 Returns 0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.			The user part of the destination URI string is sent in the MD protocol
Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the destIpAddr Syntax of acomplete URI string: [user][@host]. Returns C 0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1 Returns 0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.			header.
destIpAddr Syntax of acomplete URI string: [user][@host]. Returns C 0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1 Returns 0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.			Set to NULL if not used.
Returns C 0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1 Returns 0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.			Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the
Returns 0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.			destIpAddr Syntax of acomplete URI string: [user][@host].
	Returns C	0 if ok, !=0 if error, see	e chapter 12.1
C++	Returns	0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.	
	C++		

9.10.5. tlm_replyQuery

This method is used by the application to send a response message on an earlier received request message requesting a confirmation.

Name		tlm_replyQuery
Synopsis C	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
)opo c	TRDP APP T	appHandle,
	const void	*pUserRef,
	TRDP UUID T	*pSessionId
	UINT32	comId,
	UINT32	topoCount,
		srcIpAddr,
	TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	- · · ·
		destIpAddr,
	TRDP_FLAGS_T	pktFlags,
	UINT32	userStatus,
	UINT32	confirmTimeout,
	const TRDP_SEND_PARAM	_T *pSendParam,
	const UINT8	*pData,
	UINT32	dataSize,
	const TRDP_URI_USER_T	srcURI,
	const TRDP_URI_USER_T	<pre>destURI);</pre>
Synopsis	<pre>TRDP_ERR_T tlm::replyQuery(</pre>	
C++	const void	*pUserRef,
	TRDP UUID T	*pSessionId
	UINT32	comId,
	UINT32	topoCount,
	TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	srcIpAddr,





DRAFT

	T	
	TRDP_IP_ADDR	_T destIpAddr,
	TRDP_FLAGS_T	pktFlags,
	UINT32	userStatus,
	UINT32	confirmTimeout,
	const TRDP_S	END_PARAM_T *pSendParam,
	const UINT8	*pData,
	UINT32	dataSize,
	const TRDP_U	RI_USER_T srcURI,
	const TRDP_U	RI_USER_T destURI);
Abstract	Send a MD reply mes	sage requesting a confirmation.
Parameters	appHandle	(C) Handle returned by tlc_openSession()
	pUserRef	User reference value. Can be used by the application to connect the
		report of the communication result with the call. The same value will
		be reported back by the TRDP when the result is reported back to the
		application.
	sessionId	Session ID of the related request
	topoCount	Valid topo count
	comId	Comld of the telegram
	srcIpAddr	Source IP address. Typically set by TRDP stack.
	destIpAddr	Destination IP Address. Used to override any configured destination
	acocipilaai	IP address for the Comld.
		Set 0 if not used.
	pktFlags	OPTIONS: TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT, TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL
	pkeriags	Note: using TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT the flags specified in the
		default MD condiguration are used
	userStatus	Info for requester about application errors
	confirmTimeout	timeout for confirmation in microseconds
	pSendParam	Pointer to optional send parameters QoS and TTL. Set NULL to use
		default parameters.
	pData	Pointer to data to be sent
	dataSize	Number of data bytes to send
	srcURI	Pointer to the source IP address unique user part of the source URI
		string of the replier. It will override any configured source URI for the
		Comld.
		The user part of the source URI string is sent in the MD protocol
		header.
		Set to NULL if not used.
		Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the
		srcIpAddr Syntax of a complete URI string: [user][@host].
	destURI	Pointer to the user part of the destination URI string received in the
		request. Used to override any configured destination URI for the
		Comld.
		The user part of the destination URI string is sent in the MD protocol
		header.
		Set to NULL if not used.
		Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the
		destlpAddr Syntax of acomplete URI string: [user][@host].
Returns C	0 if ok, !=0 if error, see	
Returns		on thrown, see chapter 12.1.
C++	o ii ok, ii olioi excepti	on anomi, 000 onaptor 12.11.
011		

PAGE 74/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



9.10.6. tlm_replyErr

This method is used to send an error message on an earlier received request message. The call is typically used from the TRDP layers itself.

Name		tlm_replyErr
Synopsis C	TRDP ERR T tlm r	
	TRDP_APP_T	appHandle,
	TRDP_UUID_T	*pSessionId
	UINT32	comId,
	UINT32	topoCount,
	TRDP_IP_ADDF	R_T srcIpAddr,
	TRDP_IP_ADDF	<pre>Q_T destIpAddr,</pre>
	TRDP_REPLY_S	TATUS_T replyStatus,
	const TRDP_S	SEND_PARAM_T *pSendParam,
	const TRDP_U	URI_USER_T srcURI,
	const TRDP_U	URI_USER_T destURI);
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tlm::	replyErr(
C++	TRDP_APP_T	appHandle,
	TRDP_UUID_T	*pSessionId
	UINT32	comId,
	UINT32	topoCount,
	TRDP_IP_ADDF	R_T srcIpAddr,
	TRDP_IP_ADDF	<pre>R_T destIpAddr,</pre>
	TRDP_REPLY_S	TATUS_T replyStatus,
	const TRDP_S	END_PARAM_T *pSendParam,
	const TRDP_U	JRI_USER_T srcURI,
	const TRDP_U	<pre>URI_USER_T destURI);</pre>
Abstract	Send a MD error repl	y message. The call is typically used from the TRDP layers itself.
Parameters	appHandle	(C) Handle returned by tlc_openSession()
	sessionId	Session ID of the related request
	topoCount	Valid topo count
	ComId	Comld of the telegram
	srcIpAddr	Source IP address. Typically set by TRDP stack.
	destIpAddr	Destination IP Address. Used to override any configured destination
		IP address for the Comld.
		Set 0 if not used.
	replyStatus	Info for requester about stack errors
	pSendParam	Pointer to optional send parameters QoS and TTL. Set NULL to use
		default parameters.
	srcURI	Pointer to the source IP address unique user part of the source URI
		string of the replier. It will override any configured source URI for the
		Comld.
		The user part of the source URI string is sent in the MD protocol
		header.
		Set to NULL if not used.
		Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the
		srcIpAddr Syntax of a complete URI string: [user][@host].



	1			
	destURI	Pointer to the user part of the destination URI string received in the		
		request. Used to override any configured destination URI for the		
		Comld.		
		The user part of the destination URI string is sent in the MD protocol		
		header.		
		Set to NULL if not used.		
		Note: The host part can be created at destination side out of the		
		destIpAddr Syntax of acomplete URI string: [user][@host].		
Returns C	0 if ok, !=0 if error, see	e chapter 12.1		
Returns	0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.			
C++				

9.10.7. tlm_confirm

This method is used by the application to send a confirm message on an earlier received reply message requesting a confirmation.

Name		tlm confirm	
Synopsis C	TRDP ERR T tlm confirm(
	TRDP APP T	appHandle,	
	void	*pUserRef,	
	TRDP UUID T	*pSessionId	
	UINT32	comId,	
	UINT32	topoCount,	
	TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	srcIpAddr,	
	TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	destIpAddr,	
	TRDP_FLAGS_T	pktFlags,	
	const TRDP_SEND_PARAM	1_T *pSendParam,	
	const TRDP_U RI_USER_	T srcURI,	
	const TRDP_URI_USER_T	destURI);	
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tlm::confirm(
C++	void	*pUserRef,	
	TRDP_UUID_T	*pSessionId	
	UINT32	comId,	
	UINT32	topoCount,	
	TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	srcIpAddr,	
	TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	destIpAddr,	
	TRDP_FLAGS_T	pktFlags,	
	const TRDP_SEND_PARAM	<pre>I_T *pSendParam,</pre>	
	const TRDP_U RI_USER_	T srcURI,	
	const TRDP_URI_USER_I	destURI);	
Abstract	Send a MD confirm message.		
Parameters	appHandle	(C) Handle returned by tlc_openSession()	
	pUserRef	User reference value. Can be used by the application to	
		connect the report of the communication result with the	
		call. The same value will be reported back by the TRDP	
		when the result is reported back to the application.	
	pSessionId	Pointer to the session ID given back by the received reply	
	ComId	ComId of the data set	
	topoCount	Valid topo count	
	srcIpAddr	Source IP address. Typically set by TRDP stack.	

PAGE 76/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



	destIpAddr	Destination IP Address. Used to override any configured
		destination IP address for the Comld.
		Set 0 if not used.
	pktFlags	OPTIONS: TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT
		Note: using TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT the flags
		specified in the default MD condiguration are used
	pSendParam	Pointer to optional send parameters QoS and TTL. Set
		NULL to use default parameters.
	srcURI	Pointer to the device unique user part of the source URI
		string. It will override any configured source URI for the
		Comld.
		The user part of the source URI string is sent in the MD
		protocol header.
		Set to NULL if not used.
		Note: The host part can be created at destination side out
		of the srcIpAddr Syntax of a complete URI string:
		[user][@host].
	destURI	Pointer to the user part of the destination URI string
		received in the reply. Used to override any configured
		destination URI for the Comld.
		The user part of the destination URI string is sent in the
		MD protocol header.
		Set to NULL if not used.
		Note: The host part can be created at destination side out
		of the destIpAddr Syntax of acomplete URI string:
		[user][@host].
Returns C	0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter	12.1
Returns	0 if ok, if error exception thrown	, see chapter 12.1.
C++		



DRAFT

9.10.8. tlm_addListener

Name		tlm addListener			
Synopsis C	ΠDDD	-			
Syriopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tlm_ac				
	TRDP_APP_T	appHandle,			
	TRDP_LIS_T	*pListenHandle,			
	const void	*pUserRef,			
	const UINT32	,			
	const UINT32	topoCount,			
	TRDP_IP_ADDR_	-			
	TRDP_FLAGS_T	*pktFlags,			
		RI_USER_T destURI);			
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tlm::a				
C++	TRDP_LIS_T	*pListenHandle,			
	const UINT32	•			
	const void	*pUserRef,			
	const UINT32	•			
	TRDP_IP_ADDR_	=			
	TRDP_FLAGS_T	*pktFlags,			
	_	RI_USER_T destURI);			
Abstract		sage data with the given ComId and/or given destination (defined by IP			
	address and URI user	•			
	=	d messages on the common callback function.			
		ess for given multicast destinations.			
		ed for both Comld's and destination URI strings using the same caller			
		nessage matching both Comld and destination URI string will only be			
		and the callback function will only be called once.			
Parameters	appHandle	(C) Handle returned by tlc_openSession()			
	pListenHandle	Pointer to listener handle to be given back by this call.			
	pUserRef	User reference value. Can be used by the application to connect a			
		received message with an added listener. The same value will be			
		reported back by the TRDP when a message is received via the			
		queue and/or when the callback function is called.			
	comId	Comld to listen to. In case of URI listener set 0			
	topoCount	Pointer to callback function to be added to the listener list			
		Set to NULL if not used.			
	destIpAddr	Destination IP Address. Used to join multicast IP addresses.			
		Set 0 if not used.			
	pktFlags	OPTIONS: TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT, TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL,			
		TRDP_FLAGS_TCP			
		Note: using TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT the flags specified in the			
		default MD condiguration are used			
		Note: using TRDP_FLAGS_TCP instead of a UDP listener a TCP			
		listener will be created			
	destURI	Pointer to destination URI string user part. The user part of the URI			
		will be used to match received message, see the following table. Set			
		0 in case of a Comld listener.			
		Syntax of a complete URI string: user[@[host]].			
Returns C	0 if ok, !=0 if error, see	chapter 12.1			
Returns	0 if ok, if error exception	on thrown, see chapter 12.1.			



Received destination	Given destination URI string, user part			
URI string, user part	"instX.funcN"	"alnst.funcN " or "funcN"	"instX.aFunc"	"alnst.aFunc " or "aFunc"
"instX.funcN"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
"instY.funcN"	No	Yes	No	Yes
"instX.funcM"	No	No	Yes	Yes
"instY.funcM"	No	No	No	Yes
"alnst.funcN" or "funcN"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
"alnst.funcM" or "funcM"	No	No	Yes	Yes
"instX.aFunc"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
"instY.aFunc"	No	Yes	No	Yes
"alnst.aFunc" or "aFunc"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ш	No	No	No	No

Table 27 Matching of received destination URI strings and URI strings given by the parameter pDestURI.

Joining multicast IP address:

For MD sent as multicast messages the multicast address has to be joined by TRDP.

TRDP will use the destination IP address to check if a multicast address has to be joined.

9.10.9. tlm_delListener

Name	tlm_delListener			
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tlm_delListener(
	TRDP_APP_T	appHandle,		
	TRDP_LIS_T	handle) ;		
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tlm::delListener(
C++	TRDP_LIS_T	handle);		
Abstract	Remove the specified	d listener(s) using the given queue		
Parameters	appHandle	(C) Handle returned by tlc_openSession()		
	handle	Listener reference		
Returns C	0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1			
Returns	0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1			
C++				





DRAFT

9.10.10. tlm_abort Session

Name	tlm_abortSession		
Synopsis C	TRDP ERR T tlm abortSession(
	TRDP_APP_T	appHandle,	
	UINT32	*pSessionId) ;	
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tlm::	abortSession (
C++	UINT32 *pS	GessionId);	
Abstract	Cancel the reference	d session, drop pending messages and set the session id to zero	
Parameters	appHandle	(C) Handle returned by tlc_openSession()	
	pSessionId Pointer to session id		
Returns C	0 if ok, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1		
Returns	0 if ok, if error exception thrown, see chapter 12.1.		
C++			

PAGE 80/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



10. Configuration Data

In order to exchange data over TCN, TRDP needs to be configured, e.g information on how to handle the data, where to send data etc. This information is stored in a *Configuration Database*.

The database can be populated from configuration file(s) in XML-format or with API functions. The database is usually read at start up from a configuration file in XML-format. The file(s) is created by an off-line tool and downloaded as a DLU (Downloadable Unit).

The structure of this XML file is described in a XML Schema Definition (.XSD). The file can be found in the TRDP API directory. By use of XML schema definition it is possible to validate a configuration file. The XSD only describes the formal structure of the configuration and should be used to validate the configurations by TRDP.

The optional utility functions for reading the XML configuration file(s) are described in chapter 14.1.

The definition files can be common for different communication concepts. In the chapters below only features relevant to TRDP are described. The TRDP configuration includes:

- Device Configuration Parameters
- Bus Interface Parameters including related Telegram Parameters (Exchange Parameters)
- Mapped device parameters
- Communication Parameters
- Dataset Parameters
- Debug Parameters

Note: The column "Optional/Required" in the tables below is used for what is optional and required for TRDP and not what is optional and required for the XML file or for other use of the XML file, e.g. tools.



DRAFT

```
<device attributes>
  <device-configuration attributes>
  </device-configuration>
  <bus-interface-list>
     <bus-interface attributes>
        <telegram attributes >
        </telegram>
      </bus-interface>
        :
  </bus-interface-list>
   <mapped-device-list>
      <mapped-device attributes>
        <mapped-bus-interface attributes>
           <mapped-telegram attributes/>
        </mapped-bus-interface>
           :
      </mapped-device>
  </mapped-device-list>
  <com-parameter-list>
      <com-parameter attributes/>
  </com-parameter-list>
  <data-set-list>
     <data-set attributes >
         :
     </data-set>
  </data-set-list>
  <debug attributes/>
</device>
```

Name Data Type		Optional/	Description
		Required	
host-name	STRING	Required	Device host name
leader-name	STRING	Optional	Leader host name, depending on redundancy concept
type	STRING	Optional	Device type, for information only

Table 28 Attributes for device tag



10.1. Device Configuration Parameters

The parameters given with the device configuration are needed tlc_init() call (see chapter 7.4.6).

Device configuration parameters may be provided for:

Memory configuration

The tag "device-configuration" is optional.

All attributes that can be specified for the tags are described in the following table.

Name	Data Type	Optional/	Description
		Required	
memory-size	UINT32	Optional	Size of TRDP total memory

Table 29 Attributes for device-configuration tag

10.1.1. Memory configuration

The TRDP uses a dynamic memory allocation, see chapter 13.2.

Configuration of memory size and/or configuration of memory blocks may be specified in the XML configuration file. If values is not specified TRDP default values will be used.

The tag "mem-block" is optional.

All attributes that can be specified for the tags are described the following table.

Name Data Optional/		Optional/	Description
	Туре	Required	
size	UINT32	Required	Size of memory block
preallocate	UINT32	Optional	Number of preallocated memory block with the
			defined size

Table 30 Attributes for mem-block tag

TCNOpen

Default memory size: 4 Mbytes

Block size	No of preallocated blocks
32	0
64	0
128	0
256	0
512	0
1024	0
2048	0
4096	0
8192	0
16384	1
32768	1
65536	1
131072	4
262144	0
524288	0

Table 31 Default values for memory blocks

10.2. Bus Interface List

The Bus interface list contains the configuration parameter needed for the specific interfaces.

```
<device>
    <bus-interface-list>
        <bus-interface attributes>
           <trdp-process attributes/>
           <pd-com-parameter attributes/>
           <pd-com-parameter attributes/>
            <telegram attributes >
            </telegram>
        </bus-interface>
   </bus-interface-list>
</device>
```

10.2.1. Bus Interface Configuration

The parameters given with the bus interface configuration are needed for the interface specific tcl_openSession() call (see chapter 7.4.7).

For each bus interfaces parameters may be provided for:

- Interface configuration
- Thread/task configuration
- **Default PD Communication**
- **Default MD Communication**
- Telegram configuration



All attributes that can be specified for the tag "bus-interface" are described in the following table.

Name	Data	Optional/	Description
	Туре	Required	
network-id	UINT8	Required	Ip interface (14) on the device
name	STRING	Required	Interface name
host-ip	UINT32	Optional	Host ip address in case of redundancy
leader-ip	UINT32	Optional	Leader ip address in case of redundancy

Table 32 Attributes for bus-interface tag

10.2.2. Process Configuration

At start up the TRDP main process is spawned for sending and receiving MD and PD. The thread/task priority and for cyclic thread/task the cycle time may be specified in the XML configuration file. If not specified TRDP default values will be used.

The tag "trdp-process" is optional.

All attributes that can be specified are described in the following table.



PAGE 85/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT

Name	Data	Optional/	Description
	Туре	Required	
cycle-time	UINT32	Optional	Cycle time-in µs. Only for cyclic threads/tasks
blocking	STRING	Optional	NO – non - blocking, YES – blocking
traffic-	STRING	Optional	OFF – no traffic shaping, ON – traffic shaping
shaping			
priority	UINT32	Optional	Priority for trdp process task.
			Values:1-255, 1 = highest, 0 = default

Table 33 Attributes for trdp-process tag

Name	Value
cycle-time	10000
blocking	NO
traffic-shaping	ON
priority	64

Table 34 Default values for thread/task



10.2.3. PD Communication Parameters

There are a number of parameters that may be configured for the PD communication in the XML configuration file. If not specified TRDP hard coded default values will be used.

The tag "pd-com-parameter" is optional.

All attributes that can be specified for the tag "pd-com-parameter" are described in the following table.

Name	Data	Optional/	Description
	Туре	Required	
timeout-value	UINT32	Optional	Timeout value in µs, before considering received process data as invalid. Disabled if 0 or not specified.
validity-	STRING	Optional	Behaviour when received process data is invalid.
behaviour			ZERO = zero values
			KeEP = keep last value
ttl	UINT32	Optional	Default time To live for PD.
qos	UINT32	Optional	Default quality of service for PD.
marshall	STRING	Optional	ON/OFF = enable/disable internal
			marshalling/unmarshalling
callback	STRING	Optional	ON/OFF = enable/disable call back
port	UINT32	Optional	Port to be used for PD communication

Table 35 Attributes for pd-com-parameter tag

Name	Value
timeout-value	100000
validity-	ZERO
behaviour	
ttl	64
qos	5
marshall	OFF
callback	OFF
port	20548

Table 36 Default values for pd-com-parameter

DRAFT

10.2.4. MD Communication Parameters

There are a number of parameters that may be configured for the MD communication in the XML configuration file. If not specified TRDP hard coded default values will be used.

The here configured default values are used if nothing else is configured for the Comld, see 0

The default time-out time for waiting for a confirm message is used when no confirm time-out value is specified for a Comld.

The default time-out time for waiting for a reply message(s) is used when no reply time-out value is specified for a Comld.

TRDP stores received sequence numbers per source IP address, to detect resend messages that already have been received. More details are described in reference document [Wire]. The maximum number of stored sequence numbers pe e IP address may be configured.

The tag "md-com-parameter" is optional.

All attributes that can be specified for the tag "md-com-parameter" are described in the following table..

Name	Data	Optional/	Description
	Туре	Required	
confirm-timeout	UINT32	Optional	Default time-out time in µs for receiving a confirm
			message
reply-timeout	UINT32	Optional	Default time-out time in µs for receiving response
			message(s)
connect-timeout	UINT32	Optional	Default time-out time in µs to close a not used
			TCP connection
ttl	UINT32	Optional	Default time to live for MD.
qos	UINT32	Optional	Default quality of service for MD.
retries	UINT32	Optional	Default number of retries for MD request
protocol	STRING	Optional	TCP/UDP = default protocol
marshall	STRING	Optional	ON/OFF = enable/disable internal
			marshalling/unmarshalling
callback	STRING	Optional	ON/OFF = enable/disable call back
udp-port	UINT32	Optional	Port to be used for UDP MD communication
tcp-port	UINT32	Optional	Port to be used for TCP MD communication
num-sessions	UINT32	Optional	Maximal number of replier sessions to prevent
			DoS attacs

Table 37 Attributes for md-com-parameter tag

PAGE 88/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



Name	Value
confirm-timeout	1 000 000 µs
reply-timeout	5 000 000 µs
connect-timeout	60 000 000 µs
ttl	64
qos	3
retries	2
protocol	UDP
marshall	OFF
callback	ON
udp-port	20550
tcp-port	20550
num-sessions	1000

Table 38 Default values for md-com-parameter

DRAFT

10.2.5. Telegram Configuration (ExchgPar)

The Telegram configuration contains the central elements for data exchange – the exchange parameters. It is identified by the central key *ComID*.

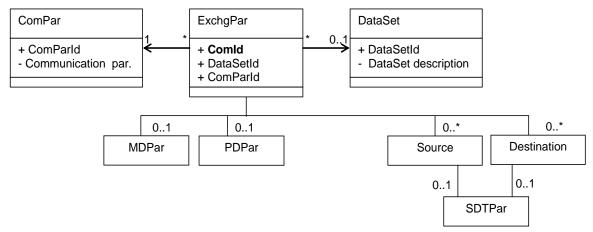


Figure 16 Exchange Parameters with the central key ComId

Each Exchange Parameter references one or no DataSet and one Communication Parameter. (Many Exchange Parameters can reference the same DataSet and Communication Parameter.) The Exchange Parameter also describes how to handle any Process and/or Message Data.

An Exchange Parameter is described in the XML file as a "telegram" tag.

Structure:

The tags "sdt-parameter", "md-parameter", "pd-parameter", "source" and "destination" are optional.

The tags "sdt-parameter", "md-parameter" and "pd-parameter" can only be used one time for each Comid.

For each Comld the tags "source" and "destination" may be used several times with different values.

For some attributes there are default values.



All attributes that can be specified for the telegram tag are described in the following table.

Name	Data	Optional/	Description
	Туре	Required	
name	STRING	Optional	Required for tooling and debugging
com-id	UINT32	Required	ID for exchange parameter
			Note: Only the first found configuration of a Comld will
			be considered.
data-set-id	UINT32	Required for PD	ID for dataset to be exchanged.
		Optional for MD	
com-parameter-id	UINT32	Optional	ID for communication parameter to be used, if not given
			the default parameters for MD/PD communication will be
			used

Table 39 Attributes for telegram tag

Note: Comld's 1-1000 are reserved for special purpose (see Table 60).

10.2.5.1. MD Parameters

Name	Data	Optional/	Description
	Туре	Required	
confirm-timeout	UINT32	Optional	Confirm time-out time in µs
			Default value will be used at absence of the tag, see
			Table 38.
reply-timeout	UINT32	Optional	Response time-out time in µs
			Default value will be used at absence of the tag, see
			Table 38.
marshall	STRING	Optional	ON/OFF = enable/disable internal
			marshalling/unmarshalling
callback	STRING	Optional	ON/OFF = enable/disable callback
protocol	STRING	Optional	UDP/TCP

Table 40 Attributes for md-parameter tag



DRAFT

10.2.5.2. PD Parameters

Name	Data	Optional/	Description
	Type	Required	
timeout	UINT32	Optional	Timeout value in µs, before considering received process data as invalid. Disabled if 0 or no specified value. Default value will be used at absence of the tag, see Table 36.
validity- behaviour	STRING	Optional	Behaviour when received process data is invalid. ZERO = zero values KEEP = keep the last value Default value will be used at absence of the tag, see .
cycle	UINT32	Required	Cycle time in µs, describing how often a process data should be transmitted. TRDP will round this value to a multiple of the cycle time of the TRDP process thread. Default value will be used at absence of the tag, seeTable 36.
redundant	UINT32	Optional	>0 if process data is redundant, i.e. it should be transmitted in leader mode, and not in follower mode in a redundant system. See also chapter 8.10.9. Default value = 0 (no redundancy);
marshall	UINT32	Optional	ON/OFF - enable/disable internal marshalling/unmarshalling Default value will be used at absence of the tag, see Table 36.
callback	STRING	Optional	ON/OFF = enable/disable callback
offset-address	UINT16	Optional	Offset-address for PD in traffic store for ladder topology

Table 41 Attributes for pd-parameter tag



10.2.5.3. Source Parameters

Name	Data	Optional/	Description
	Туре	Required	
id	UINT32	Required	Source identifier.
uri1	STRING	Required	Source URI for process and message data. Used
			for PD filtering at receiver side to only receive data
			from a specific end device(s) or for MD as
			information provided to the receiving side.
			Syntax : [[user@]host]
			Note: If not specified here or overridden in the
			subscribe call, then no filtering for PD used.
			If not specified here or overridden in any MD send
			call, the URI (host part) of the own device is used.
			Note: Only URI strings that are resolved as unicast
			IP addresses can be used.
uri2	STRING	Optional	For process data a second source URI string can be
			given for source filtering, e.g. for redundant devices.
			Syntax : [host]
			Note: If not specified here or overridden in the
			subscribe call, then no filtering for PD used.
			If not specified here or overridden in any MD send
			call, the URI (host part) of the own device is used.
			Note: Only URI strings that are resolved as unicast
			IP addresses can be used.
name	STRING	Optional	Optional name for the connection

Table 42 Attributes for source tag



DRAFT

10.2.5.4. Destination Parameters

Name	Data	Optional/	Description
	Туре	Required	
id	UINT32	Required	Destination identifier.
uri	STRING	Required	Destination URI for process and message data.
			Syntax: [user@]host
			If not specified here it has to be set/overridden in any
		send/publish call.	
			The URI user part is used in the MD header frame to
			address a URI listener.
			The URI host part is used to resolve the destination
			IP address used for sending and at receiver side to
			check if the IP address is a multicast address that
			has to be joined.
name	STRING	Optional	Optional name for the connection

Table 43 Attributes for destination tag



10.2.5.5. SDT Parameters

The tag "sdt-parameter" is optional.

Name	Data Type	Optional/	Description	
		Required		
smi1	UINT32	Required	Safe message identifier – unique for this	
			message at consist level	
smi2	UINT32	Optional	Safe message identifier for a redundant device –	
			unique for this message at consist level	
udv	UINT16	Required	User data version	
rx-period	UINT16	Required	Sink cycle time	
tx-period	UINT16	Required	Source cycle time	
n-rxsafe	UINT8	Optional	Timout cycles	
n-guard	UINT16	Optional	Initial timeout cycles	
cm-thr	UINT32	Optional	Channel monitoring threshold	

Table 44 Attributes for sdt-parameter tag

Name	Value
smi2	0
n-rxsafe	3
n-guard	100
cm-thr	10

Table 45 Default values for sdt-parameter tag



DRAFT

10.3. Mapped Device Parameters

There might be the requirement to have for several identical devices the same configuration structure (e.g. the different door controllers of the consist). This is supported by the mapped device tag, containing the differences for the specific mapped devices.

The tags "mapped-device-list" and "mapped-device" are optional.

All attributes that can be specified for the tag "mapped-device" are described in the following table.

Name	Data	Optional/	Description	
	Туре	Required		
host-name	STRING	Required	Device name	
leader-name	STRING	Optional	Leader name, optional for redundant devices	

Table 46 Attributes for mapped-device tag



10.3.1. Mapped Bus Interface Parameters

For each bus interface of a mapped device the different attributes regarding the process data, sources, destinations and related SDT parameters of the telegrams can be specified.

```
<device-configuration>
  </device-configuration>
  <mapped-device list>
      <mapped-device attributes>
         <mapped-bus-interface attributes>
            <mapped-telegram attributes>
               <mapped-pd-parameter attributes>
               <mapped-source attributes>
                  <mapped-sdt-parameter attributes>
               </mapped-source>
               <mapped-destination attributes>
                  <mapped-sdt-parameter attributes>
               </mapped-destination>
            </mapped-telegram>
                 :
         </mapped-bus-interface>
      </mapped device>
  </mapped-device-list>
</device>
```

The tag "mapped-bus-interface" is optional.

All attributes that can be specified for the tag "mapped-telegram" are described in the following table.

Name	Data	Optional/	Description	
	Туре	Required		
name	STRING	Required	Name for this interface	
host-ip	UINT32	Optional	IP address for this interface	
leader-ip	UINT32	Optional	Leader IP address in case of redundancy	

Table 47 Attributes for mapped-bus-interface tag

The tag "mapped-telegram" is optional.

All attributes that can be specified for the tag "mapped-telegram" are described in the following table.

Name	Data Type	Optional/ Required	Description	
com-id	UINT32	Required	ComId of the mapped telegram	
name	STRING	Optional	Optional different name for the telegram	

Table 48 Attributes for mapped-telegram tag

The tag "mapped-pd-parameter" is optional.

Name	Data Type	Optional/ Required	Description
offset-address	UINT16	Optional	Offset-address for PD in traffic store for ladder
			topology

Table 49 Attributes for mapped-pd-parameter tag



DRAFT

The tag "mapped-source" is optional.

All attributes that can be specified for the tag "mapped-source" are described in the following table.

Name	Data	Optional/	Description
	Туре	Required	
Id	UINT32	Required	Identifier of the source of the telegram
uri1	STRING	Required	Source URI for process and message data. Used
			for PD filtering at receiver side to only receive data
			from a specific end device(s) or for MD as
			information provided to the receiving side. For
			process data the source URI string can include up
			to two comma separated URI strings, e.g.
			redundant devices.
			Syntax: [[user@]host[, host]]
			Note: If not specified here or overridden in the
			subscribe call, then no filtering for PD used.
			If not specified here or overridden in any MD send
			call, the URI (host part) of the own device is used.
			Note: Only URI strings that are resolved as
			unicast IP addresses can be used.
uri2	STRING	Optional	For process data a second source URI string can be
			given for source filtering, e.g. for redundant devices.
			Syntax : [host]
			Note: If not specified here or overridden in the
			subscribe call, then no filtering for PD used.
			If not specified here or overridden in any MD send
			call, the URI (host part) of the own device is used.
			Note: Only URI strings that are resolved as unicast
			IP addresses can be used.
name	STRING	Optional	Optional different name for the connection

Table 50 Attributes for mapped-source tag

The tag "mapped-destination" is optional.

All attributes that can be specified for the tag "mapped-source" are described in the following table.

Name	Data	Optional/	Description	
	Туре	Required		
Id	UINT32	Required	Identifier of the destination of the telegram	
uri	STRING	Required	Destination URI for process and message data.	
			Syntax: [user@]host	
			If not specified here it has to be set/overridden in any	
			send/publish call.	
			The URI user part is used in the MD header frame to	
			address a URI listener.	
			The URI host part is used to resolve the destination	
			IP address used for sending and at receiver side to	
			check if the IP address is a multicast address that	
			has to be joined.	
name	STRING	Optional	Optional different name for the connection	

Table 51 Attributes for mapped-destination tag



The tag "mapped-sdt-parameter" is optional.

All attributes that can be specified for the tag "mapped-sdt parameters" are described in the following table.

Name	Data Type	Optional/ Required	Description	
smi1	UINT32	Required	Required for SDT telegrams.	
smi2	UINT32	Optional	Requred for redundant SDT telegrams.	

Table 52 Attributes for mapped-sdt-parameter tag

10.4. Communication Parameters (ComPar)

The Communication Parameter information describes in which way the communication should take place. In most cases one set of parameters is sufficient but it is possible to specify specific communication parameters for special situations.

A Communication Parameter is described in the XML file as a "com-parameter" tag.

Structure:

All attributes that can be specified for the tag are described in Table 53.

Name	Data	Optional/	Description
	Type	Required	
id	UINT32	Required	ID for communication parameter
			Note: Only the first configuration of a com-
			parameter-id will be considered.
qos	UINT32	Required	Quality of Service, what priority level data should
			be sent with, 07
ttl	UINT32	Optional	Time To Live, how many jumps a message
			should live, 0255, default = 64.
retries	UINT32	Optional	Number of retries used for MD request

Table 53 Attributes for com-parameter tag

10.4.1. Default Communication Parameters

Most communication can be done with a small set of communication parameters. To simplify for the TRDP user there are always two sets of default communication parameters available.

Com-parameter-id	qos	time-to-live	retries	Description
1	5	64	0	Suitable for PD communication
2	3	64	3	Suitable for MD communication

Table 54 Default communication parameters

DRAFT

10.5. DataSet Parameters

Data communication over the IP Train is done with DataSets.

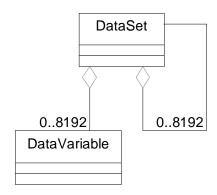


Figure 17 DataSet structure

A DataSet is a container of data items, like a *structure* in C language. A DataSet can contain up to 8192 DataVariables or other DataSets. A *DataVariable* is data of one of the basic data types (UINT8, REAL32 etc.), see chapter 4.2 Each DataVariable or DataSet can be single or multiple instances. Multiple instances (arrays) can be of fix or variable size.

The maximum depth of a dataset within a dataset is 5.

The DataSet configuration information describes all datasets to be used in data exchange. Many Exchange Parameters can use one single DataSet.

The DataSet describes the structure of the data, i.e. which data variables and other datasets it contain. By use of this information TRDP can send and receive data in such a way that it complies with the data formats required on the TCN. Applications do not have to do any further adjustment to be able to use the data.

A DataSet is described in the XML file as a "data-set" tag. Inside this there are "element" tags.

Structure:

All attributes that can be specified for the tags are described in Table 55.

Name	Data	Optional/	Description
	Туре	Required	
name	STRING	Optional	Required for tooling and debugging
id	UINT32	Required	ID for dataset
			Note: Only the first found configuration of a data-set-id
			will be considered.

Table 55 Attributes for data-set tag



10.5.1. DataSet Element

To be able to perform marshalling of datasets, all end devices must have information about structure and content of the datasets. This information is stored in a Dataset Formatting Table in the configuration database. This table describes for each data item of the DataSet its *type* and *array size*. For visualization purposes each element can have the additional attributes unit, scale and offset.

Each element of a DataSet can be either a DataVariable or DataSet. Up to 8192 elements are possible.

Name	Data	Optional/	Description
	Туре	Required	
name	STRING	Optional	Required for tooling and debugging
type	INT32	Required	Data type of data variable (INT8, INT16, see Table 3)
			or dataset identifier (1)
array-size	UINT32	Optional	0 = Array with dynamic size
			1 = Single
			>1 Number of instances in array
			Default = 1
unit	STRING	Optional	Unit text for visualisation purposes.
scale	FLOAT	Optional	Factor for visualisation purposes (val = scale*x+offset).
offset	INT32	Optional	Offset for visualisation purposes (val = scale*x+offset).

Table 56 Attributes for element tag

10.5.1.1. DataSet Element Type

If the type is another DataSet the Type is the ID of the dataset (positive integer, 1..).

For a DataVariable the *Type* tells the marshalling software the size of the data but also how to treat it. A 4-byte string should not be treated the same way as 4-byte integer or real. The Datatype constants currently available are described in Table 3 on page 22.

The table describes all data types that can be used on the TCN. For IEC-61131 software only a sub-set of types with fixed size can be used.

Note: The C++ type "bool" is often not resolved into a UINT8 variable by the compiler.

10.5.1.2. DataSet Element array-size

The array-size describes the number of instances for the data item.

Array-size	Instances		
1	Single		
2n	Array, fixed size 2n		
0	Array, dynamic size		

Table 57 Use of element array size

DRAFT

A dynamic sized array must be preceded by a UINT8, UNIT16 or UINT32, containing current size of the array, i.e. number of items in the array (not number of bytes). See also example in chapter 10.5.2.4.

Dynamic sized arrys can only be used for message data and not for process data.

10.5.2. Examples of DataSets

The examples below show different types of datasets with example of included DataVariables and DataSets, single and multiple instances, fixed or variable.

10.5.2.1. DataSet with DataVariables

This dataset contains single instances of basic data types.

C Declaration	Dataset Formatting Table		
	Туре	Number	Comment
struct DS57 {			
UINT32 a;	UINT32	1	Single
UINT8 b;	UINT8	1	Single
INT16 c;	INT16	1	Single
REAL32 d;	REAL32	1	Single
};			

XML configuration example:

10.5.2.2. DataSet with other DataSet

In this example a dataset DS3 contains another dataset DS2.

To specify that a dataset contain another dataset, the column for Type is set to the ID of that dataset. The marshalling software will recognize this by the positive value. Codes for basic data types are negative.

C Declaration	Dataset Formatting Table		
	Туре	Number	Comment
struct DS2 {			
UINT32 a1;	UINT32	1	Single
INT32 b1;	INT32	1	Single
INT32 c1;	INT32	1	Single
};			
struct DS3 {			
UINT32 a;	UINT32	1	Single
INT32 b;	INT32	1	Single
struct DS2 c;	ID of DS2	1	Single
};			



XML configuration example:

10.5.2.3. DataSet with Fixed Sized Arrays

In this example a dataset contains multiple instances of DataVariables and DataSets, i.e. arrays of data.

C Declaration	Dataset Formatting Table		
	Туре	Number	Comment
struct DS4 {			
INT32 a[17];	INT32	17	Array of integers
struct DS2 b[3];	ID of DS2	3	Array of datasets
};			

The first data item is an array of 17 instances of INT32;

The second data item is an array of 3 instances of dataset DS2.

XML configuration example:

10.5.2.4. DataSet with Dynamic sized arrays

In this example a dataset contains instances of arrays, but the size of the arrays is not predefined in the configuration database but dynamically specified at runtime.

A dynamically sized array must be preceded with a size of type UINT8, UINT16 or UINT32 that contains the current size of the array. These must be loaded with current size at run-time. Size should be set to number of items in the array.

Dynamic size of arrays means that there is no information in the configuration database about the size of the array.

Note: Dynamic sized datasets can only be used in MD communication, not in PD communication.



DRAFT

Declaration	Dataset Fo	Dataset Formatting Table		
	Туре	Number	Comment	
struct DS5 {				
UINT32 aSize;	UINT32	1	Size of array b (=5)	
INT32 b[5];	INT32	0		
};				

Declaration	Dataset Formatting Table		
	Туре	Number	Comment
struct DS6 {			
UINT32 aSize;	UINT32	1	Size of array b (=5)
INT32 b[5];	INT32	0	
UINT16 cSize;	UINT16	1	Size of array d (=9)
struct DS2 d[9];	ID of DS2	0	
};			

XML configuration example:

```
<device>
  <data-set-list>
       <data-set id="2" >
          <element type="UINT32" array-size="1" name="a1" />
          <element type="INT32" array-size="1" name="b1" />
          <element type="INT32" array-size="1" name="c1" />
       </data-set>
       <data-set id="5" >
         <element type="UINT32" array-size="1" name="a" />
          <element type="IN32" array-size="0" name="b" />
       </data-set>
       <data-set id="6" >
         <element type="UINT32" array-size="1" name="a" />
          <element type="INT32" array-size="0" name="b" />
          <element type="UIN32" array-size="1" name="c" />
          <element type="2" array-size="0" name="d" />
       </data-set>
  </data-set-list>
</device>
```

The example of structure for data set 6 in the figure above is not very useful unless there are several similar structure used for sending with the same dataset ID. When this type of structure is used where a dynamic array is followed by any other variable type the size variables has to be set to exactly the size of the corresponding array. See the code example below for a more useful way to use this type of dynamic dataset. Another possibility, as for data set 5, is to only use one dynamic array in the end of the dataset then the size variable can be set to the current used size of the array.Code example for dataset 6:

DRAFT



10.5.2.5. DataSet for Transparent Communication

In some cases applications want to exchange data without any interference of marshalling software, e.g for uploading of recorded binary data. This can be achieved by sending a dataset that contains only one data item: a dynamic sized array of bytes, unsigned 8 bit integers or for by sending a comld without any specified dataset. As mentioned before dynamic data set can only be send as message data.

Declaration	Dataset Formatting Table		
	Туре	Number	Comment
struct DS5 {			
UINT32 bufSize;	UINT32	1	Size of array buf (=n)
<pre>UINT8 buf[n];</pre>	UINT8	0	Array of bytes
};			

The sending buffer buf must be preceded with the size of the buffer to send, loaded with the number of items in buf, i.e. 'n'.

10.6. Controlling Trace Output

To control the trace output there is a "debug" tag with four attributes "level-trdp", "info-trdp" "file-size" and "file-name" in the configuration XML file. Since the implementation of the logging functionality itself is up to the application, this part of the XML-File is an optional service for the application which can be used or not.

The tag "debug" is optional. All attributes that can be specified for the tag "debug" are described in the following table.

DRAFT

Name	Data Type	Optional/ Required	Description
level	STRING	Optional	Debug output level:
		-	Blank, "" OR " " - turned off
			E OR e - errors
			I OR i - information
			W OR w - warnings
info	STRING	optional	Debug info:
			Blank , "" or " " - Show only error/warning text
			D,T,d OR t - Show date and time
			F OR f - Show source file name and line
			C OR c - Show category
file-size	UINT32	Optional	The maximum file size for storing trace outputs before
			overwriting old values.
file-name	STRING	Optional	"" OR " " means only standard IO output except for
			TRDP daemon, otherwise filename and path needs to
			be given.

Table 58 Attributes for debug tag

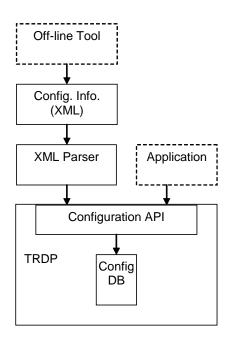
Name	Value
Level	"E"
Info	437
file-size	65536
file-name	"" (stdio)

Table 59 Default values for debug-parameter

Example:

<debug file-name="c:/temp/debug.txt" file-size="16000" level="w" info="LFD"/>

10.7. Populating Configuration Database



PAGE 106/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual





Figure 18 Configuration data tool chain

To be able to function correctly TRDP needs configuration data in its configuration database. This can be populated in two ways: with configuration file(s) at start up or by application via an API during run-time.

10.7.1. XML Configuration File

An off-line configuration tool can generate the TRDP XML configuration file(s). The file(s) can be downloaded to the end device and stored in its file system.

More than one configuration file may be used. The XML configuration file(s) is parsed by the XML Parser at call of the related methods described in chapter 14.1. The retrieved data can be used in the call of tlc_openSession (C) or tlc::openSession (C++).

10.7.2. Example XML Configuration File

Examples of XML configuration file are provided in the archive file trdp-example.zip.





10.8. Reserved ComId's

TCNOpen

The Comld's 1-1000 are reserved for system level. The usage is listed in the following table. For application use only Comld's >1000 shall be used.

Comld	Use
10	Echo
31	Request to retrieve TRDP statistics information
35	Reply of TRDP global statistics (see Table 101)
37	Reply of PD subscribtion statistics (see Table 102)
39	Reply of PD publish statistics (see Table 103)
41	Reply of Redundancy statistics (see Table 105)
43	Reply of Join
45	Statistics reply of UDP MD listener statistics (see Table 104)
46	Statistics reply of TCP MD listener statistics (see Table 104)
100	PD push Inauguration state and topo count telegram
101	PD pull request telegram to retrieve dynamic train configuration information
102	PD pull reply telegram with dynamic train configuration information
103	MD request telegram to retrieve static consist and car information
104	MD reply telegram with static consist and car information
105	MD request telegram to retrieve device information for a given consist/car/device
106	MD reply telegram with device information for a given consist/car/device
107	MD request telegram to retrieve consist and car properties for a given consist/car
108	MD reply telegram with consist and car properties for a given consist/car
109	MD request telegram to retrieve device properties for a given consist/car/device
110	MD reply telegram with device properties for a given consist/car/device
111	MD request telegram for manual insertion of a given consist/car
112	MD reply telegram for manual insertion of a given consist/car
120129	IPTSwitch Control&Monitoring Interface
125	MD Data (Version) Request Telegram
126	MD Counter Telegram
127	MD Dynamic Configuration Telegram
128	MD Dynamic Configuration Telegram Response
129	PD Dynamic Configuration Telegram (redundant TS to TS IPC)
400415	SDTv2 validation test
1000	Test telegram with data

Table 60 Reserved Comld's



10.9. Reserved Dataset Id's

The dataset id's 1-1000 are reserved for system level. The usage is listed in the following table. For application use only dataset id's >1000 shall be used.

Dataset Id	Use
130	Basic data types of Table 3
31	Request to retrieve TRDP statistics information
32	Memory statistics (see Table 98)
33	PD global statistics (see Table 99)
34	MD global statistics (see Table 100)
35	TRDP global statistics (see Table 101)
36	PD subscribtion statistics (see Table 102)
37	PD subscribtion statistics array
38	PD publish statistics (see Table 103)
39	PD publish statistics array
40	Redundancy statistics (see Table 105)
41	Redundancy statistics array
42	Join statistics MD
43	Join statistics MD array
44	Listener statistics (see Table 104)
45	Listener statistics array
100	PD push Inauguration state and topo count telegram
101	PD pull request telegram to retrieve dynamic train configuration information
102	PD pull reply telegram with dynamic train configuration information
103	MD request telegram to retrieve static consist and car information
104	MD reply telegram with static consist and car information
105	MD request telegram to retrieve device information for a given consist/car/device
106	MD reply telegram with device information for a given consist/car/device
107	MD request telegram to retrieve consist and car properties for a given consist/car
108	MD reply telegram with consist and car properties for a given consist/car
109	MD request telegram to retrieve device properties for a given consist/car/device
110	MD reply telegram with device properties for a given consist/car/device
111	MD request telegram for manual insertion of a given consist/car
112	MD reply telegram for manual insertion of a given consist/car
120129	IPTSwitch Control&Monitoring Interface
125	MD Data (Version) Request Telegram
126	MD Counter Telegram
127	MD Dynamic Configuration Telegram
128	MD Dynamic Configuration Telegram Response
129	PD Dynamic Configuration Telegram (redundant TS to TS IPC)
400415	SDTv2 validation test
1000	Took detect
1000	Test dataset

Table 61 Reserved Dataset Id's

DRAFT

11. Marshalling

11.1. Marshalling Rules

The *marshalling rules* describe how data types should be converted from the internal representation to the representation on the TCN.

Note: In case marshalling is disabled then there is no conversion done and the data is sent on the wire as it is stored in the memory of the host.

11.1.1. Data Representation

All data on the TCN are Big Endian.

REAL32 is transmitted as IEEE 32 bit float format.

STRING is transmitted as zero-terminated 8 bit ASCII characters.

UNICODE16 string is transmitted as array of UINT16 (with marshalling). If a UINT16 zero is found it is considered end of string. BOM (Byte Order Marker) is supported.

11.1.2. Packing

Packing is performed with the following rules:

- 1. Only relevant data bytes are transmitted, padding bytes added by the compiler are surpressed.
- 2. For strings of type STRING or UNICODE16 only characters up to and including the zero-termination are transmitted.
- 3. Resulting datagram is padded with trailing bytes to give a total size of a multiple of 32 bits. These bytes are set zero.

11.1.3. Example

A dataset is described in following way:

```
struct {
    INT8 a;
    INT16 b;
    INT8 c, d;
    INT32 e;
    INT8 f;
};
```

On a 32 bit, little-endian processor (e.g. Intel PC) this is probably stored in memory as:

Address	0	+1	+2	+3
0	а		b (LSB)	b (MSB)
4	С	d		
8	e (LSB, byte 0)	e (byte 1)	e (byte 2)	e (MSB, byte 3)
12	f			

(blank cells = padded bytes, unknown state)

When sending a dataset with TRDP the marshalled datagram will be like this:

PAGE 110/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



MSB			LSB		
	IP Header				
	UDP Header				
	RTP Header				
PD Header					
а	b (MSB)	b (LSB)	С		
d	e (MSB, byte 0)	e (byte 1)	e (byte 2)		
e (LSB, byte 3) f		Р	Р		
FCS (for DataSet)					

P = padding, set to 0.

Note: On the wire, the MSB is numbered as byte 0 and is sent first in a stream. The most significant bit in a byte is numbered as bit 0. See also [Wire].

Actual byte stream sent:

<all bytes="" header=""></all>
а
b (MSB)
b (LSB)
С
D
e (MSB, byte 0)
e (byte 1)
e (byte 2)
e (LSB, byte 3)
F
Р
Р
FCS (MSB, byte 0)
FCS (byte 1)
FCS (byte 2)
FCS (LSB, byte 3)

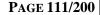
11.2. Marshalling Software

The marshalling software must convert data from the internal representation to the standard representation on the TCN. To its use it has the information in the configuration database, which describes the content and structure of the datasets. This is not completely sufficient. The software must also know how data is handled in the present environment. This can be depending on hardware, compiler and operating system.

The TRDP software can never be 100 % portable but the current implementation automatically takes care of most problems of a port to a new platform. At start up TRDP checks that alignment conditions are as expected. Below is described how TRDP handles different items.

11.2.1. Order of Bytes

In multi-byte data, e.g. INT32, the order in which data is stored could differ. Computers that store Least Significant Part on Least Significant Address are said to be "Little Endian". Computers that store Most Significant Part on Least Significant Address are said to be "Big Endian". All data on the TCN shall be Big Endian.





DRAFT

TRDP marshalling automatically handles reordering of Little Endian data.

11.2.2. Alignment

Compilers assign memory for variables and structures to get fast execution speed. This means that subsequent variables not necessarily are positioned on subsequent bytes. Intermediate bytes may be skipped, *padded*. This is called *alignment*.

TRDP marshalling automatically handles alignment, if the environment is using *natural* alignment, which most compilers do.

Natural alignment means that a variable is aligned depending on the size of the variable. A 1-byte variable is aligned to any address, a 2-byte variable is aligned to an even address, and a 4-byte variable is aligned to an address that is a multiple of 4. Datatypes with sizes larger than 4 bytes are aligned according the return value of the *alignof()* operator.

A structure is aligned depending on the largest alignment of any of its components.

11.2.3. Data Representation

Some data types can be represented differently. One example is *floats*, where there are alternative methods of storing decimal values.

TRDP marshalling currently does not perform any change in data representation.



12. Error Handling

TRDP can in some situations not fulfil its task, e.g. because of lack of memory, illegal buffer sizes. In such cases TRDP has two ways of indicating this to the calling application:

- Method return code (C / C++ methods)
- Raising exception (C++ methods)

12.1. Return / Error Codes

Return codes are used in the C / C++ interface. TRDP methods return a code as an integer with values according to following table. As well as exceptions are used in the C++ interface, and are raised if according to following table. The return codes -1 .. -29 are mirrored over from VOS level.

Value	Name	Description
0	TRDP_NO_ERR	No error
-1	TRDP_PARAM_ERR	Parameter missing or out of range
-2	TRDP_INIT_ERR	Call without valid initialisation
-3	TRDP_NOINIT_ERR	Call with invalid handle
-4	TRDP_TIMEOUT_ERR	Timeout
-5	TRDP_NODATA_ERR	Non blocking mode: no data received
-6	TRDP_SOCK_ERR	Socket error / option not supported
-7	TRDP_IO_ERR	Socket IO error, data can't be received/sent
-8	TRDP_MEM_ERR	No more/not enough memory available
-9	TRDP_SEMA_ERR	Semaphore not available
-10	TRDP_QUEUE_ERR	Queue empty
-11	TRDP_QUEUE_FULL_ERR	Queue full
-12	TRDP_MUTEX_ERR	Mutex not available
-13	TRDP_THREAD_ERR	Thread not available
-1429	Reserved	
-30	TRDP_NO_SESSION_ERR	No valid SessionId
-31	TRDP_SESSION_ABORT_ERR	Session aborted
-32	TRDP_NOSUB_ERR	No subscriber
-33	TRDP_NOPUB_ERR	No publisher
-34	TRDP_NOLIST_ERR	No listener
-35	TRDP_CRC_ERR	CRC check error
-36	TRDP_WIRE_ERR	
-37	TRDP_TOPO_ERR	Topo counter not valid
-38	TRDP_COMID_ERR	No valid ComId
-39	TRDP_STATE_ERR	Call in wrong state
-40	TRDP_APP_TIMEOUT_ERR	Application timeout
-41	TRDP_APP_REPLYTO_ERR	Application reply sent timeout
-42	TRDP_APP_CONFIRMTO_ERR	Application confirm sent timeout
-43	TRDP_REPLYTO_ERR	Reply timeout
-44	TRDP_CONFIRMTO_ERR	Confirm timeout
-45	TRDP_REQCONFIRMTO_ERR Request confirm timeout	
-46	TRDP_PACKET_ERR Incomplete MD packet	
-99	TRDP_UNKNOWN_ERR	Unspecified error

Table 62 Enumeration TRDP_ERR_T - Error code definitions for TRDP





DRAFT

The TLC methods may throw an exception of the class "tlc_exception". The TLP methods may throw an exception of the class "tlp_exception". The TLM methods may throw an exception of the class "tlm_Exception".

Example of C++ code:

```
try
{
    :
    tlp::subscribe(...);
    :
}
catch (tlp_exception ev)
{
    cout << ev.getErrorString();
}</pre>
```



13. TRDP Virtual OS

To be able to handle various operating systems there is an abstraction layer inside TRDP called Vos. This tackles differences for e.g. following features:

- Memory allocation
- Queue handling
- Socket handling
- Mutex handling
- Thread handling
- Debug support
- CRC calculation

Some of the methods in Vos are made public for use by related applications. This includes methods for semaphores, thread start and timers.

Memory allocation is also included. This memory is taken from same memory pool as the rest of TRDP. This should be considered when dimensioning the size of the memory pool.

13.1. VOS Types, Initialisation and Support Functions

13.1.1. Definitions

Value	Name	Description
0	VOS_NO_ERR	No error
-1	VOS_PARAM_ERR	Necessary parameter missing or out of range.
-2	VOS_INIT_ERR	Call without valid initialization.
-3	VOS_NOINIT_ERR	The supplied handle/reference is not valid.
-4	VOS_TIMEOUT_ERR	Timeout
-5	VOS_NODATA_ERR	Non blocking mode: no data received.
-6	VOS_SOCK_ERR	Socket ption not supported
-7	VOS_IO_ERR	Socket IO error, data can't be received/sent
-8	VOS_MEM_ERR	No more memory available
-9	VOS_SEMA_ERR	Semaphore not available
-10	VOS_QUEUE_ERR	Queue empty
-11	VOS_QUEUE_FULL_ERR	Queue full
-12	VOS_MUTEX_ERR	Mutex not available
-13	VOS_THREAD_ERR	Thread creation error
-99	VOS_UNKNOWN_ERR	Unknown error

Table 63 Enumeration $vos_err_{ t T}$ - Error code definitions for VOS

Value	Name	Description
0	VOS_LOG_ERR	This is a critical error
1	VOS_LOG_WARNING	This is a warning.
2	VOS_LOG_INFO	This is an information.
3	VOS_LOG_DBG	This is an additional debug information.

Table 64 Enumeration VOS_LOG_T - Log type definitions





DRAFT

Туре	Name	Description
UINT8	VOS_UUID_T[16]	universal unique identifier according to RFC 4122,
		time based version

Table 65 Type VOS_UUID_T - universal unique identifier according to RFC 4122, time based version

13.1.2. VOS_PRINT_DBG_T

Name		VOS_PRINT_DBG_T
Synopsis C	VOS_LOG_T const CHAR8 *p	RefCon, category, DTime, OFile, LineNumber,
Synopsis C++	<pre>typedef void (*VOS_PRINT_DBG_T)(void *pRefCon, VOS_LOG_T category, const CHAR8 *pTime, const CHAR8 *p pFile, UINT16 lineNumber, const CHAR8 *pMsgStr);</pre>	
Abstract	Function definition for error/debug output. The function will be called for logging and error message output. The user can decide, what kind of info will be logged by filtering the category. Get URI from an IP address and topo counter value. The topo counter value can be checked against the current value, see below.	
Parameters	Category	Pointer to user context. Log category acc. Table 64
	pTime pFile	Pointer to NULL-terminated string of time stamp Pointer to NULL-terminated string of source module name
	lineNumber pMsgStr	Line number in source module Pointer to NULL-terminated message string
Returns C/C++	None	

PAGE 116/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



13.1.3. vos_snprintf

Name		vos_snprintf
Synopsis C	EXT_DECL UINT32 vos_snprintf (
	CHAR8	*str,
	UINT32	size,
	CHAR8	*format,
);	
Synopsis	EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T	=
C++	CHAR8	*str,
011	UINT32	size,
	CHAR8	*format,
);	
Abstract	Safe sprintf function.	
Parameters	str	Destination string
	size	Destination string size
	formatStr	Format string acc. printf() definition
		Arguments acc. printf() definition
Returns	Number of characters written in the string str.	
C/C++		-

13.1.4. vos_printf

Name	vos_printf	
Synopsis C	EXT_DECL void vos_printf (
-, -, -, -	CHAR8	*str,
	UINT32	size,
	CHAR8	*format,
);	
Synopsis	EXT_DECL void vo	s::printf (
C++	CHAR8	*str,
011	UINT32	size,
	CHAR8	*format,
);	
Abstract	Safe sprintf function for debug strings calling the debug output function given by the TRDP	
	user.	
Parameters	s level Debug level acc. Table 64	
	formatStr	Format string acc. printf() definition
		Arguments acc. printf() definition
Returns	None	1
C/C++		





DRAFT

13.1.5. vos_init

Name	vos_init	
Synopsis C	EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T	_
' '	void	*pRefCon,
	VOS_PRINT_DBG_	T *pDebugOutput);
Synopsis	EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T	vos::init (
C++	void	*pRefCon,
CTT	VOS_PRINT_DBG_	T *pDebugOutput);
Abstract	Initialize the vos library.	
	This is used to set the output function for all VOS error and debug output.	
Parameters	pDebugOutput	Pointer to debug output function.
	pRefCon	Pointer to user context
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	not supported

13.1.6. vos_crc32

Name	vos_crc32		
Synopsis C	EXT_DECL UINT32 vos_crc32 (
	const CHAR8 *	pBuf,	
	const UINT32	bufSize);	
Synopsis	EXT_DECL UINT32 vo	_	
C++	const CHAR8 *	pBuf,	
СТТ	<pre>const UINT32 bufSize);</pre>		
Abstract	Calculate CRC for the given buffer and length.		
	For TRDP FCS CRC calculation the CRC32 according to IEEE802.3 with start value		
	0xfffffff is used.		
Parameters	pBuf	Pointer to a buffer to calculate the CRC.	
	bufSize	Size of the buffer.	
Returns	Calculated CRC		
C/C++			

PAGE 118/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual





13.1.7. vos_bsearch

Name		vos_bsearch
Synopsis C	const void *p UINT32 nu UINT32 si	Key, Buf, m, ze, compare)(id *,
Synopsis C++	EXT_DECL void *vos const void *p const void *p UINT32 nu UINT32 si int (* const vo	_bsearch (Key, Buf, m, ze, compare)(
Abstract	Binary search in a sorted array.	
Davamatava		or the standard qsort function
Parameters	рКеу	Pointer to a key to search for
	pBuf	Pointer to the array to sort
	num	number of elements
	size	size of one element
	compare	Pointer to the compare function, first argument contains is the pointer to the key the secont one the pointer to the array element
Returns C/C++	Pointer to found element	t or NULL



DRAFT

13.1.8. vos_qsort

Synopsis C	EXT_DECL void vos_	qsort (
,,	void *p	Buf,
		um,
	UINT32 si	ze,
	int (*	
	const vo	pid *,
	const vo	pid *))
Synopsis	EXT_DECL void vos_	
C++	void *p	DBuf,
011	UINT32 nu	•
	UINT32 si	
	int (*	compare) (
	const vo	
	const vo	pid *))
Abstract	Sort an array using quick sort algorythm.	
	This is just a wrapper for	or the standard qsort function.
	pBuf	Pointer to the array to sort
	num	number of elements
	size	size of one element
	compare	Pointer to the compare function to compare the arrays givenin the two parameters.
		return -n if arg1 < arg2,
		return 0 if arg1 == arg2,
		return +n if arg1 > arg2
		where n is an integer != 0
Returns	Pointer to found elemen	t or NULL
C/C++		

13.2. Memory Allocation and Queue Handling

In a real time system dynamic memory allocation must be handled with care. If not taken care of properly it could lead to non-deterministic behaviour during e.g. garbage collection. TRDP has its own memory allocation component. At start up a large memory area is allocated with a default size or with a size specified in the XML configuration file.

Whenever a program within TRDP needs a dynamic memory area it calls an allocation method, which allocates a fixed size memory block that is equal or greater in size. There is a fixed set of memory block sizes.

Allocation is done in the following steps:

- First try to allocate any returned memory blocks with the closest size equal or greater than requested size
- Then try to create a new block from the free, unblocked memory area with a fixed size
 from the set of memory block sizes that is equal or greater than requested size
- Then try to allocate any returned memory blocks with a greater size
- Then return error.

At start up there is a number of free memory blocks preallocated for some of the fixed set of memory block sizes. This is mainly used to ensure that there are at least a minimum number of blocks of the larger sizes.

If the program does not need the memory area any more it releases it calling the freeing method. This will add this memory block to a list of available memory blocks, which can be reused at later stage.

The memory size is configured via parameters specified in the XML configuration file or by default values.

PAGE 120/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



13.2.1. Definitions

#define VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES 15

Internally memory is allocated always by the 15 pre-configured block sizes.

#define VOS_MEM_PREALLOCATE {0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 4, 0, 0}

Default pre-allocation of free memory blocks. To avoid problems with too many small blocks and no large one, specify how many blocks of each size should be pre-allocated (and freed!) to pre-segment the memory area.

Block Index	Block Size	Description
0	48	tlc_init(), tlc_openSession()
1	72	tlm_addListener()
2	128	tlc_openSession(), tlp_publish(), tlp_subscribe(),
3	180	tlm_request(), tlm_notify()
4	256	Block size
5	512	tlc_openSession()
6	1024	tlc_openSesssion() without MD
7	1480	tlp_publish(), tlp_subscribe()
8	2048	Block size
9	4096	Block size
10	11520	tlc_openSession()
11	16384	Block size
12	32768	Block size
13	65536	Block size
14	1311072	Block size

Table 66 Enumeration ${\tt VOS_MEM_BLK_T}$ - indicates the memory block size

Туре	Name	Description
void *	VOS_QUEUE_T	Hidden queue handle definition

Table 67 Type VOS_QUEUE_T - queue handle

Туре	Name	Description
void *	VOS_SHRD_T	Hidden shared memory handle definition

Table 68 Type vos_shrd_T - shared memory handle



DRAFT

13.2.2. vos_memInit

Name		vos_memInit
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	memInit(
	UINT8	*pMemoryArea,
	UINT32	size,
	const UINT	fragMem[VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES]);
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos	::memInit (
C++	UINT8	*pMemoryArea,
	UINT32	size,
	const UINT	32 fragMem[VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES]);
Abstract	Initialise the provided memory block and prepare it for use with vos_alloc and vos_dealloc.	
	The used block sizes can be supplied and will be preallocated.	
Parameters	pMemoryArea	Pointer to memory area to use
	size	size of the provided memory area
	fragMem	List of preallocate block sizes, used to fragment memory for large blocks
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error
C/C++	VOS_PARAM_ER	RR parameter out of range/invalid
	VOS_MEM_ERR	no memory available

13.2.3. vos_memDelete

Name	vos_memDelete		
Synopsis C	void vos_memDelete(
	UINT8	*pMemoryArea);	
Synopsis	void vos:: memDelete	<pre>void vos:: memDelete(</pre>	
C++	UINT8	*pMemoryArea);	
Abstract	This will eventually invalidate any previously allocated memory blocks! It should be called last before the application quits. No further access to the memory blocks is allowed after this call.		
Parameters	pMemoryArea	Pointer to memory area to use	
Returns			
C/C++			

13.2.4. vos_memAlloc

Name	vos_memAlloc		
Synopsis C	UINT8 *vos_memAllo	UINT8 *vos_memAlloc(
	UINT32 size);		
Synopsis	UINT8 *vos::memAlloc(
C++	UINT32 size);		
Abstract	Allocate memory of the requested size.		
Parameters	size	Size of the requested memory.	
Returns	Pointer to memory area or NULL if no memory available		
C/C++			

PAGE 122/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



13.2.5. vos_memFree

Name	vos_memFree	
Synopsis C	<pre>void vos_memFree(</pre>	
	void	*pMemoryArea);
Synopsis	void vos:: memFree(
C++	void	*pMemoryArea);
Abstract	Free the memory area.	
Parameters	pMemoryArea	Pointer to memory area to use
Returns		
C/C++		

13.2.6. vos_memCount

Name	vos_memCount	
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_me	emCount (
	UINT32 *pAl	locatedMemory,
	UINT32 *pFi	reeMemory,
	UINT32 *pFi	ragMem[VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES]);
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos::	memCount (
C++	UINT32 *pAl	locatedMemory,
	UINT32 *pF1	reeMemory,
	UINT32 *pFi	ragMem[VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES]);
Abstract	Return used and avai	lable memory (of memory area above)
Parameters	pAllocatedMemory	Pointer to allocated memory size
	pFreeMemory	Pointer to free memory size
	pFragMem	Pointer to list of used memory blocks
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	module not nitialized
	VOS_PARAM_ERR	parameter out of range/invalid



DRAFT

13.2.7. vos_sharedOpen

Name		vos_ sharedOpen	
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	sharedOpen (
	const CHAR	8 *pKey,	
	VOS_SHRD_H	NDL_T *pHandle,	
	UINT8	**ppMemoryArea,	
	UINT32	*pSize);	
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos:	:sharedOpen (
C++	const CHAR	8 *pKey,	
	VOS_SHRD_H	NDL_T *pHandle,	
	UINT8	**ppMemoryArea,	
	UINT32	*pSize);	
Abstract	Create a shared memory area or attach to existing one.		
	The first call with the a specified key will create a shared memory area with the supplied		
	size and will return a handle and a pointer to that area. If the area already exists, the area		
	will be attached. This function is not available in each target implementation.		
Parameters	рКеу	ey Unique identifier (file name)	
	pHandle	Pointer to the memory handle	
	ppMemoryArea	Pointer to pointer of the memory area	
	pSize	Pointer to the size of the memory to allocate, returns the actual attached	
		size	
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error	
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	module not initialized	
	VOS_PARAM_ER	R parameter out of range/invalid	
	VOS_MEM_ERR	no memory available	

13.2.8. vos_sharedClose

Name	vos_ sharedClose	
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	sharedClose (
	VOS_SHRD_T	handle,
	UINT8	*pMemoryArea);
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos:	:sharedClose (
C++	VOS_SHRD_T	handle,
	UINT8	*pMemoryArea);
Abstract	Close connection to the shared memory area. If the area was created by the calling	
	process, the area	will be closed (freed). If the area was attached, it will be detached. This
	function is not ava	ilable in each target implementation.
Parameters	handle	Memory handle
	pMemoryArea	Pointer to the memory area
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	module not initialized
	VOS_NOINIT_ER	R invalid handle
	VOS_PARAM_ER	R pinvalid handle/parameter out of range/invalid

PAGE 124/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual





13.2.9. vos_queueCreate

Name		vos_ queueCreate
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos	_queueCreate (
	const CHAR	8 *pKey,
	VOS_QUEUE_	T *pQueue,
	UINT32	maxNoMsg,
	UINT32	maxLength) ;
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos	::queueCreate (
C++	const CHAR	8 *pKey,
	VOS_QUEUE_	T *pQueue,
	UINT32	maxNoMsg,
	UINT32	maxLength) ;
Abstract	Initialize a messag	ge queue and return a handle for further calls
Parameters	рКеу	Unique identifier (file name)
	pQueue	Pointer to returned queue handle
	maxNoMsg	maximum number of messages
	maxLength	maximum size of messages
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	module not initialized
	VOS_NOINIT_ER	R invalid handle
	VOS_PARAM_ER	R parameter out of range/invalid
	VOS_INIT_ERR	not supported
	VOS_QUEUE_ER	R error creating queue

13.2.10. vos_queueDestroy

Name	vos_ queueDelete	
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	queueDelete (
	VOS_QUEUE_	T queue);
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos:	:queueDelete (
C++	VOS_QUEUE_	T queue);
Abstract	Delete a message	queue and free all resources used by this queue
Parameters	queue	Queue handle
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	module not initialized
	VOS_NOINIT_ER	R invalid handle
	VOS_PARAM_ER	RR parameter out of range/invalid



DRAFT

13.2.11. vos_queueSend

Name		vos_ queueSend
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	queueSend (
	VOS_QUEUE_	T queue,
	const UINT	8 *pMsg,
	UINT32	size);
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos:	:queueSend (
C++	VOS_QUEUE_	T queue,
	const UINT	8 *pMsg,
	UINT32	size);
Abstract	Put a message in	the queue
Parameters	queue	Queue handle
	pMsg	Pointer to the message
	size	Size of the mes
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	module not initialized
	VOS_NOINIT_ER	R invalid handle
	VOS_PARAM_ER	R invalid handle/parameter out of range/invalid
	VOS_QUEUE_FU	LL queue is full

13.2.12. vos_queueReceive

Name		vos_ queueReceive
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	queueReceive (
	VOS_QUEUE_	T queue,
	const UINT	8 *pMsg,
	UINT32	*pSize,
	UINT32	*timeout);
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos:	:queueReceive (
C++	VOS_QUEUE_	T queue,
	const UINT	8 *pMsg,
	UINT32	*pSize
	UINT32	*timeout);
Abstract	Get a message fro	om the queue
Parameters	queue	Queue handle
	pMsg	Pointer to the message
	pSize	Pointer to the size of the message
	timeout	Maximum waiting time for a message in µsec
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	module not initialized
	VOS_NOINIT_ER	R invalid handle
	VOS_PARAM_ER	R invalid handle/parameter out of range/invalid
	VOS_QUEUE_ER	R queue is empty





13.2.13. vos_strnicmp

Name		vos_strnicmp
Synopsis C	INT32 vos_strn	icmp (
	const CHAR	8 *pStr1,
	const CHAR	8 *pStr2,
	UINT32	count);
Synopsis	INT32 vos::str	nicmp (
C++	const CHAR8 *pStr1,	
	const CHAR8 *pStr2,	
	UINT32	count);
Abstract	Case insensitive string compare.	
Parameters	pStr1	Null terminated string to compare
	pStr2	Null terminated string to compare
	count	Maximum number of characters to compare
Returns	0 - equal	
C/C++	<0 - string1 less than string 2	
	>0 - string 1 greater than string 2	

13.2.14. vos_strncpy

Name	vos_strncpy	
Synopsis C	void _T vos_st	rncpy (
	const CHAR	8 *pStrDst,
	const CHAR	8 *pStrSrc,
	UINT32	count);
Synopsis	void vos::strn	сру (
C++	const CHAR	8 *pStrDst,
	const CHAR	8 *pStrSrc,
	UINT32	count);
Abstract	Case insensitive st	ring compare.
Parameters	pStrDst	Destination string
	pStrSrc	Null terminated string to copy
	count	Maximum number of characters to copy
Returns	None	
C/C++		

13.3. Socket Handling

13.3.1. Definitions

Туре	Name	Description
UINT8	qos	quality/type of service 07
UINT8	ttl	time to live for unicast (default 64)
UINT8	ttl_multicast	time to live for multicast (default 64)
BOOL	reuseAddrPort	allow reuse of address and port
BOOL	nonBlocking	use non blocking calls

Table 69 Structure VOS_SOCK_OPT_T - socket options



13.3.2. vos_sockInit

Name	vos_ socklnit	
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_sockInit (void);	
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos::sockInit (void)	;
C++		
Abstract	Initialize the socket library. Must be cal	ed once before any other call of the socket library.
Parameters		
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR no error	
C/C++	VOS_SOCK_ERR sockets not s	upported

13.3.3. vos_dottedIP

Name	vos_dottedIP		
Synopsis C	UINT32 vos_dot	<pre>tedIP(const CHAR8 *pDottedIP);</pre>	
Synopsis	UINT32 vos::do	<pre>UINT32 vos::dottedIP(const CHAR8 *pDottedIP);</pre>	
C++			
Abstract	Convert dotted IP address to UINT32		
Parameters	pDottedIP	Pointer to dotted IP address	
Returns	IP address in host	endianess	
C/C++			

13.3.4. vos_ipDotted

Name	vos_ipDotted		
Synopsis C	const CHAR8 *vo	<pre>const CHAR8 *vos_ipDotted(UINT32 ipAddress);</pre>	
Synopsis	const CHAR8 *vo	os::ipDotted(UINT32 ipAddress);	
C++			
Abstract	Convert UINT32 to dotted IP address		
Parameters	ipAddress	IP address in host endianess	
Returns	Dotted IP address		
C/C++			

13.3.5. vos_isMulticast

Name	vos_isMulticast	
Synopsis C	BOOL vos_isMult	icast(UINT32 ipAddress);
Synopsis	BOOL vos::isMul	lticast(UINT32 ipAddress);
C++		
Abstract	Check if given IP address is a multicast address	
Parameters	ipAddress	IP address
Returns	TRUE address is	multicast address
C/C++	FALSE address is	s not a multicast address

PAGE 128/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



13.3.6. vos_getInterfaces

Name		vos_getInterfaces
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	getInterfaces(
	UINT32	*pAddrCnt,
	VOS_IF_REC	_T ifAddrs[]);
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos:	:getInterfaces(
C++	UINT32	*pAddrCnt,
	VOS_IF_REC	_T ifAddrs[]);
Abstract	Get interface addresses	
Parameters	pAddrCnt	IN: Pointer to number of elements in array of interface records
		OUT: Pointer to number of interface records read
	ifAddrs	Array of interface records
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	sockets not initialized

Туре	Name	Description
CHAR8	name[VOS_MAX_IF_NAME_SIZE]	Interface adapter name
VOS_IP4_ADDR_T	ipAddr	IP address
VOS_IP4_ADDR_T	netMask	Subnet mask
UINT8	mac[VOS_MAC_SIZE]	Interface adapter MAC address

Table 70 Type VOS_IF_REC_T - shared memory handle

13.3.7. vos_sockGetMac

Name		vos_ sockGetMac
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	sockGetMac(UINT8 pMAC[VOS_MAC_SIZE]);
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos:	<pre>:sockGetMac(UINT8 pMAC[VOS_MAC_SIZE]);</pre>
C++		
Abstract	Get MAC address	of the default interface
Parameters	рМАС	Pointer to MAC address
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	sockets not initialized



DRAFT

13.3.8. vos_sockOpenUDP

Name		VOS	s_ sockOpenUDP	
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	sockOpenUDP (
	INT32		*pSock,	
	const VOS_	SOCK_OPT_T	*pOptions);	
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos	::sockOpenUDP	(
C++	INT32		*pSock,	
	const VOS_	SOCK_OPT_T	*pOptions);	
Abstract	Create an UDP socket. Return a socket descriptor for further calls. The socket options are			
	optional and can b	optional and can be applied later. Note: Some target systems might not support every		
	option.			
Parameters	pSock	Pointer to socket	descriptor returned	
	pOptions	Pointer to socket	options (optional)	
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error		
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	module no	ot initialized	
	VOS_NOINIT_ER	R invalid ha	ndle	
	VOS_PARAM_ER	R paramete	rout of range/invalid, pSock == NULL	
	VOS_SOCK_ERR	socket no	t available or option not supported	

13.3.9. vos_sockOpenTCP

Name		VOS	s_sockOpenTCP
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	sockOpenTCP (
	INT32		*pSock,
	const VOS_	SOCK_OPT_T	*pOptions);
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos	::sockOpenTCP	(
C++	INT32		*pSock,
	const VOS_	SOCK_OPT_T	*pOptions);
Abstract	Create a TCP socket. Return a socket descriptor for further calls. The socket options are		
	optional and can b	e applied later. No	ote: Some target systems might not support each
	option.		
Parameters	pSock	Pointer to socket	descriptor returned
	pOptions	Pointer to socket	options (optional)
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error	
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	module no	t initialized
	VOS_NOINIT_ER	R invalid har	ndle
	VOS_PARAM_ER	R parameter	out of range/invalid, pSock == NULL
	VOS_SOCK_ERR	socket not	available or option not supported

PAGE 130/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



13.3.10. vos_sockClose

Name		vos_ sockClose
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	sockClose (
	INT32 soc	k);
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos	::sockClose (
C++	INT32 soc	k);
Abstract	Close a socket. Re	elease any resourc nitialired by this socket.
Parameters	sock	Socket descriptor
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	module not initialized
	VOS_NOINIT_ER	R invalid handle
	VOS_PARAM_ER	R parameter out of range/invalid

13.3.11. vos_sockSetOptions

Name		vos_sockSetOptions	
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	sockSetOptions (
	INT32	sock,	
	const VOS_	SOCK_OPT_T *pOptio ns);	
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos	::sockSetOptions (
C++	INT32	sock,	
	const VOS_	SOCK_OPT_T *pOptio ns);	
Abstract	Set socket options. Note: Some target systems might not support each option.		
Parameters	sock	Socket descriptor	
	pOptions	Pointer to socket options (optional)	
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error	
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	module not initialized	
	VOS_NOINIT_ER	R invalid handle	
	VOS_PARAM_ER	R parameter out of range/invalid	
	VOS_SOCK_ERR	socket not available or option not supported	



DRAFT

13.3.12. vos_sockJoinMC

Name		vos_sockJoinMC
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	sockJoinMC (
	INT32 so	ck,
	UINT32 mc	Address,
	UINT32 ip	Address);
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos	::sockJoinMC (
C++	INT32 so	ck,
	UINT32 mc	Address,
	UINT32 ip	Address);
Abstract	Join a multicast gr	oup. Note: Some target systems might not support this option.
Parameters	sock	Socket descriptor
	mcAddress	Multicast address to join
	ipAddress	Depicts interface on which to join, default 0 for any
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	module not initialized
	VOS_NOINIT_ER	R invalid handle
	VOS_PARAM_ER	R parameter out of range/invalid
	VOS_SOCK_ERR	socket not available or option not supported

13.3.13. vos_sockLeaveMC

Name		vos_sockLeaveMC
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	sockLeaveMC (
	INT32 so	ck,
	UINT32 mc	Address,
	UINT32 ip	Address);
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos	::sockLeaveMC (
C++	INT32 so	ck,
	UINT32 mc	Address,
	UINT32 ip	Address);
Abstract	Leave a multicast	group. Note: Some target systems might not support this option.
Parameters	sock	Socket descriptor
Parameters	sock mcAddress	
Parameters		Socket descriptor
Parameters Returns	mcAddress	Socket descriptor Multicast address to leave
	mcAddress ipAddress	Socket descriptor Multicast address to leave Depicts interface on which to leave, default 0 for any
Returns	mcAddress ipAddress VOS_NO_ERR	Socket descriptor Multicast address to leave Depicts interface on which to leave, default 0 for any no error module not initialized
Returns	mcAddress ipAddress VOS_NO_ERR VOS_INIT_ERR	Socket descriptor Multicast address to leave Depicts interface on which to leave, default 0 for any no error module not initialized R invalid handle

PAGE 132/200

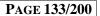
TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual





13.3.14. vos_sockSendUDP

Name		vos_sockSendUDP
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	sockSendUDP (
	INT32	sock,
	const UINT	8 *pBuffer,
	UINT32	*pSize,
	UINT32	ipAddress,
	UINT16	port);
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos	::sockSendUDP (
C++	INT32	sock,
	const UINT	8 *pBuffer,
	UINT32	*pSize,
	UINT32	ipAddress,
	UINT16	port);
Abstract	Send UDP data to	the given address and port.
Parameters	sock	Socket descriptor
	pBuffer	Pointer to the data to send
	pSize	Pointer to the size of the data buffer. Returns the size of the data sent
	ipAddress	Destination IP address
	port	Destination port
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error
C/C++	VOS_PARAM_ER	R parameter out of range/invalid
	VOS_IO_ERR	data could not be sent
	VOS_BLOCK_ER	R call would have blocked blocking mode





DRAFT

13.3.15. vos_sockReceiveUDP

Name		vos_sockReceiveUDP	
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	sockReceiveUDP (
	INT32	sock,	
	UINT8	*pBuffer,	
	UINT32	*pSize,	
	UINT32	*pSrcIpAddress,	
	UINT16	*pSrcIpPort,	
	UINT32	*pDstIpAddr);	
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos	::sockReceiveUDP (
C++	INT32	sock,	
	UINT8	*pBuffer,	
	UINT32	*pSize,	
	UINT32	*pSrcIpAddress,	
	UINT16	*pSrcIpPort,	
	UINT32	*pDstIpAddr);	
Abstract	The caller must pr	ovide a sufficient sized buffer. If the supplied buffer is smaller than the	
	I -	Size will reflect the number of copied bytes and the call should be	
	l	ize is 0 (zero). If the socket was created in blocking-mode (default), then	
	this call will block and will only return if data has been received or the socket was closed or		
	an error occured. If called in non-blocking mode, and no data is available,		
	VOS_NODATA_E	RR will be returned.	
Parameters	sock	Socket descriptor	
	pBuffer	Pointer to the application data buffer	
	pSize	Pointer to the size of the data buffer. Returns the size of the received	
		data.	
	pSrcIpAddress	Pointer to source IP address	
	pSrcIpPort	Pointer to source IP port	
	pDstIpAddress	Pointer to destination IP address	
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error	
C/C++	VOS_PARAM_ER		
	VOS_IO_ERR d	ata could not be read	
	VOS_MEM_ERR	resource error	
	VOS_NODATA_E	RR no data	
	VOS_BLOCK_ER	R call would have blocked blocking mode	

PAGE 134/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual





13.3.16. vos_sockBind

Name		vos_sockBind
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	sockBind(
	INT32	sock,
	UINT32	ipAddress,
	UINT16	port);
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos	::sockBind (
C++	INT32	sock,
	UINT32	ipAddress,
	UINT16	port);
Abstract	Bind a socket to a	n address and port.
Parameters	Sock	Socket descriptor
	ipAddress	Source IP address to receive from, 0 for any
	Port	Source port to receive from
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error
C/C++	VOS_PARAM_ER	R parameter out of range/invalid
	VOS_SOCK_ERR	binding failed

13.3.17. vos_sockListen

Name		vos_ sockListen
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	sockListen(
	INT32	sock,
	UINT32	<pre>backlog);</pre>
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos	::sockListen (
C++	INT32	sock,
	UINT32	<pre>backlog);</pre>
Abstract	Listen for incoming	g TCP connection.
Parameters	sock	Socket descriptor
	backlog	Maximum connection attempts if system is busy
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error
C/C++	VOS_PARAM_ER	R parameter out of range/invalid
	VOS_SOCK_ERR	receiving not possible



DRAFT

13.3.18. vos_sockAccept

Name		vos_sockAccept
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_sockAccept(
	INT32	sock,
	INT32	pSock,
	UINT32	*pIpAddress,
	UINT16	*pPort);
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos	::sockAccept (
C++	INT32	sock,
	INT32	pSock,
	UINT32	*pIpAddress,
	UINT16	*pPort);
Abstract	Accept an incoming TCP connection.	
Parameters	sock	Socket descriptor
	pSock Pointer to new socket descriptor to be returned	
	pIpAddress	Source IP address to receive on, 0 for any
	pPort	Source port to receive on
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error
C/C++	VOS_PARAM_ER	R parameter out of range/invalid

13.3.19. vos_sockConnect

Name		vos_ sockConnect	
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_sockConnect(
	INT32	sock,	
	UINT32	ipAddress,	
	UINT16	port);	
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos	VOS_ERR_T vos:: sockConnect (
C++	INT32	sock,	
	UINT32	ipAddress,	
	UINT16	port);	
Abstract	Open a TCP connection.		
Parameters	sock	Socket descriptor	
	ipAddress	Destination IP address	
	port	Destination port	
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR no error		
C/C++	VOS_PARAM_ERR parameter out of range/invalid		
	VOS_IO_ERR	Input/output error	

PAGE 136/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



13.3.20. vos_sockSendTCP

Name		vos_sockSendTCP	
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	vos sockSendTCP (
	INT32	sock,	
	const UINT	8 *pBuffer,	
	UINT32	size);	
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos	:: sockSendTCP (
C++	INT32	INT32 sock,	
	const UINT8 *pBuffer,		
	UINT32 size);		
Abstract	Send TCP data to the given socket.		
Parameters	sock	Socket descriptor	
	pBuffer	Pointer to the data to send	
	size	ze size of the data to send	
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR no error		
C/C++	VOS_PARAM_ERR parameter out of range/invalid		
	VOS_IO_ERR	data could not be sent	
	VOS_BLOCK_ER	R call would have blocked in blocking mode	

13.3.21. vos_sockReceiveTCP

Name		vos_sockReceiveTCP	
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	sockReceiveTCP (
	INT32	sock,	
	const UINT	8 *pBuffer,	
	UINT32	*pSize);	
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos	:: sockReceiveTCP (
C++	INT32	sock,	
	const UINT	8 *pBuffer,	
	UINT32	*pSize);	
Abstract	Receive TCP data	. The caller must provide a sufficient sized buffer. If the supplied buffer is	
	smaller than the bytes received, *pSize will reflect the number of copied bytes and the call should be repeated until *pSize is 0 (zero). If the socket was created in blocking-mode (default), then this call will block and will only return if data has been received or the socket was closed or an error occured. If called in non-blocking mode, and no data is available, VOS_NODATA_ERR will be returned.		
Parameters	s sock Socket descriptor		
	pBuffer	Pointer to the applications data buffer	
	pSize	Pointer to the received data size	
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR no error		
C/C++	VOS_PARAM_ER	R parameter out of range/invalid	
	VOS_BLOCK_ER	R call would have blocked in blocking mode	
	VOS_IO_ERR	data could not be read	
	VOS_MEM_ERR	resource error	
	VOS_NODATA_E	RR no data in non-blocking	



DRAFT

13.3.22. vos_sockSetMulticastIf

Name	vos_ sockSetMulticastIf	
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_sockSetMulticastIf (
	INT32 sock, UINT32 usingMulticastIfAddress	
);	
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos::sockSetMulticastIf (
C++	<pre>INT32</pre>	
Abstract	Set the interface to be used for multicast	
Parameters	sock Socket descriptor	
	usingMulticastIfAddress IP address of interface to be used	
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR no error	
C/C++	VOS_PARAM_ERR parameter out of range/invalid	

13.4. Thread and Mutex Handling

13.4.1. Definitions

Name	Description
VOS_THREAD_POLICY_OTHER	Default for the target system
VOS_THREAD_POLICY_FIFO	First come, first serve
VOS_THREAD_POLICY_RR	Round robin

Table 71 Enumeration VOS_THREAD_POLICY-T - thread policy matching pthread/Posix

Value	Name	Description
0	VOS_SEMA_EMPTY	Semaphore empty
1	VOS_SEMA_FULL	Semaphore full

Table 72 Enumeration $vos_sema_state_t$ – initial state of a semaphore

Туре	Name	Description
UINT32	tv_sec	full seconds
UINT32	tv_usec	micro seconds (max. value 999999)

Table 73 Structure $\mathtt{VOS_TIME_T}$ - select/timeval compatible time definition

Туре	Name	Description
UINT8	VOS_THREAD_PRIORITY_T	Thread priority range from 1 (highest) to 255 (lowest), 0 default of the target system.

Table 74 Type VOS_THREAD_PRIORITY_T - thread priority

Туре	Name	Description
void *	VOS_THREAD_T	Hidden thread handle definition

Table 75 Type VOS_THREAD_T - thread handle

Туре	Name	Description
void *	VOS_MUTEX_T	Hidden mutex handle definition

PAGE 138/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



Туре	Name	Description
void *	VOS_SEMA_T	Hidden semaphore handle definition

Table 77 Type VOS_SEMA_T - semaphore handle

13.4.2. VOS_THREAD_FUNC_T

Name	VOS_THREAD_FUNC_T		
Synopsis C	<pre>typedef void(cdecl *VOS_THREAD_FUNC_T)(void *pArg);</pre>		
Abstract	Thread function prototype.		
Parameters	pArg	arguments.	
Returns C	void		

13.4.3. vos_threadInit

Name	vos_threadInit		
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	threadInit (vo id);	
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos	::threadInit (vo id);	
C++			
Abstract	Initialize the thread	d library. Must be called once before any other call of this library.	
Parameters			
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error	
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	threading not supported	



DRAFT

13.4.4. vos_threadCreate

Name		V	os_threadCreate
Synopsis C	VOS ERR T vos	threadCreate	(
	VOS_THREAD	_T	*pThread,
	const CHAR	8	*pName,
	VOS_THREAD	_POLICY_T	policy,
	VOS_THREAD	_PRIORITY_T	priority,
	UINT32		interval,
	UINT32		stackSize,
	VOS_THREAD	_FUNC_T	pFunction,
	void		*pArgumen ts);
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos:	:threadCreate	e (
C++	VOS_THREAD	_T	*pThread,
	const CHAR	8	*pName,
	VOS_THREAD	_POLICY_T	policy,
	VOS_THREAD	_PRIORITY_T	priority,
	UINT32		interval,
	UINT32		stackSize,
	VOS_THREAD	_FUNC_T	pFunction,
	void		*pArgumen ts);
Abstract	Create a thread and return a thread handle for further requests. Not each parameter may		
	be supported by a	I target systems!	
Parameters	pThread	Pointer to return	ned thread handle
	pName	Pointer to name	of the thread (optional)
	policy	Scheduling police	cy (FIFO, Round Robin or other)
	priority	Scheduling prio	rity (1255 (highest), default 0)
	interval	Interval for cycli	c threads in μs (optional)
	stackSize	Minimum stacks	size, default 0: 16kB
	pFunction	Pointer to the th	read function parameters
	pArguments	Pointer to the re	eceived data size
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error	
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	module n	ot initialized/no threads available
	VOS_PARAM_ER	R paramete	er out of range/invalid

13.4.5. vos_threadTerminate

Name	vos_threadTerminate		
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_threadTerminate (
	<pre>VOS_THREAD_T thread);</pre>		
Synopsis	<pre>VOS_ERR_T vos::threadTerminate (</pre>		
C++	<pre>VOS_THREAD_T thread);</pre>		
Abstract	This call will terminate the thread with the suppli nitialidld and release all resources.		
	Depending on the undnderlying architectures, it may just block until the thread ran out.		
Parameters	thread Thread handle		
Returns			
C/C++			

PAGE 140/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual





13.4.6. vos_threadIsActive

Name		vos_threadlsActive
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	threadIsActive (
	VOS_THREAD	_T thread);
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos	::threadIsActive (
C++	VOS_THREAD	_T thread);
Abstract	This call will return	VOS_NO_ERR if the thread is still active, VOS_PARAM_ERR in case it
	ran out.	
Parameters	thread	Thread handle
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	module not initialized
	VOS_NOINIT_ER	R invalid handle

13.4.7. vos_threadDelay

Name		vos_threadDelay
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	threadDelay (
	UINT32	delay);
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos	::threadDelay (
C++	UINT32	delay);
Abstract	Delay the execution	on of the current thread by the given delay in µs
Parameters	delay	Delay in µs
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	module not initialized
	VOS_PARAM_ER	R parameter out of range/invalid

13.4.8. vos_getTime

Name	vos_ getTime			
Synopsis C	void vos_getTi	<pre>void vos getTime (</pre>		
	VOS_TIME_T	*pTime);		
Synopsis	<pre>void vos::getTime (</pre>			
C++	VOS TIME T *pTime);			
Abstract	Return the current time in sec and µs			
Parameters	pTime	Pointer to time value		
Returns				
C/C++				

13.4.9. vos_clearTime

Name	vos_ clearTime		
Synopsis C	<pre>void vos_clearTime (</pre>		
	VOS_TIME_T	*pTime);	
Synopsis	<pre>void vos::clearTime (</pre>		
C++	<pre>VOS_TIME_T *pTime);</pre>		
Abstract	Clear the time stamp		
Parameters	pTime	Pointer to time value	
Returns			
C/C++			



DRAFT

13.4.10. vos_addTime

Name	vos_ addTime		
Synopsis C	void vos addTime (
	VOS_TIME_T	*pTime,	
	const VOS_	TIME_T *pAdd);	
Synopsis	void vos::addT	ime (
C++	VOS_TIME_T	*pTime,	
	const VOS_	TIME_T *pAdd);	
Abstract	Add the time		
Parameters	pTime	Pointer to time value	
	pAdd	Pointer to time value to add	
Returns			
C/C++			

13.4.11. vos_subTime

Name		vos_subTim	le
Synopsis C	void vos_subTi	(
	VOS_TIME_T	*pTime,	
	const VOS_	ME_T *pSub);	
Synopsis	void vos::subT	e (
C++	VOS_TIME_T	*pTime,	
	const VOS_	ME_T *pSub);	
Abstract	Substract the time		
Parameters	pTime	pinter to time value	
	pSub	pinter to time value to substract	
Returns			
C/C++			

13.4.12. vos_mulTime

Name	vos_mulTime		
Synopsis C	void vos_mulTi	me (
	VOS_TIME_T	*pTime,	
	const VOS_	TIME_T *pMul);	
Synopsis	void vos::mulT	ime (
C++	VOS_TIME_T	*pTime,	
	const VOS_	TIME_T *pMul);	
Abstract	Multiply the time		
Parameters	pTime	Pointer to time value	
	pMul	Pointer to time value to multiply	
Returns			
C/C++			

PAGE 142/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual





13.4.13. vos_divTime

Name	vos_divTime		
Synopsis C	void vos divTime (
	VOS_TIME_T	*pTime,	
	UINT32	divisor);	
Synopsis	void vos::divT	ime (
C++	VOS_TIME_T	*pTime,	
	UINT32	divisor);	
Abstract	Divide the time		
Parameters	pTime	Pointer to time value	
	divisor	Divisor	
Returns			
C/C++			

13.4.14. vos_cmpTime

Name	vos_cmpTime			
Synopsis C	INT32 vos_divT	ime (
	const VOS_	TIME_T *pTime,		
	const VOS_	TIME_T *pCmp);		
Synopsis	INT32 vos::divTime (
C++	<pre>const VOS_TIME_T *pTime,</pre>			
	const VOS_	TIME_T *pCmp);		
Abstract	Compare the time	Compare the time		
Parameters	pTime	Pointer to time value		
	pCmp	Pointer to time value to compare		
Returns	0 pTime == p	· •		
C/C++	-1 pTime < p0	•		
	1 pTime > p(Cmp		

13.4.15. vos_getTimeStamp

Name		vos_ getTimeStamp	
Synopsis C	CHAR8 *vos_get	TimeStamp (void);	
Synopsis	CHAR8 * vos::g	CHAR8 * vos::getTimeStamp (void);	
C++			
Abstract	Return the current time in readable format as yyyymmdd-hh:mm:ss:ms. Depending on the used OS / hardware the time might not be a real-time stamp but relative from start of system.		
Parameters	none		
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error	
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	module not initialized	
	VOS_PARAM_ER	R parameter out of range/invalid	



13.4.16. vos_getUuid

Name	vos_getUuid		
Synopsis C	void vos_getUu	id (
	VOS_UUID_T	pUuid);	
Synopsis	void vos::getU	uid (
C++	VOS_UUID_T	pUuid);	
Abstract	Get a unique identifier		
Parameters	delay	Delay in µs	
Returns			
C/C++			

13.4.17. vos_mutexCreate

Name	vos_mutexCreate	
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_mutexCreate (
	VOS_MUTEX_T *pMutex);	
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos::mutexCreate (
C++	VOS_MUTEX_T *pMutex);	
Abstract	Create a mutex. Return a mutex handle. The mutex will be available at creation.	
Parameters	pMutex Pointer to mutex handle	
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR no error	
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR module n nitializedsed	
	VOS_PARAM_ERR pMutex == NULL	
	VOS_MUTEX_ERR no mutex available	

13.4.18. vos_mutexDelete

Name	vos_mutexDelete		
Synopsis C	<pre>void vos_mutexDelete (</pre>		
	<pre>VOS_MUTEX_T mutex);</pre>		
Synopsis	<pre>void vos::mutexDelete (</pre>		
C++	VOS MUTEX T mutex);		
Abstract	Delete a mutex.		
Parameters	mutex	Mutex handle	
Returns			
C/C++			

13.4.19. vos_mutexLock

Name		vos_mutexLock
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_:	mutexLock (
	VOS_MUTEX_	T mutex);
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos	::mutexLock (
C++	VOS_MUTEX_	T mut ex);
Abstract	Take a mutex. Wa	it for the mutex to become available (lock).
Parameters	mutex	Mutex handle
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	module not initialized
	VOS_NOINIT_ER	R invalid handle

PAGE 144/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



13.4.20. vos_mutexTryTake

Name	vos_mutexTryLock		
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	mutexTryLock (
	VOS_MUTEX_	T mutex);	
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos:	:mutexTryLock (
C++	VOS_MUTEX_	T mutex);	
Abstract	Try to take a mutex. If mutex is can't be taken VOS_MUTEX_ERR is returned.		
Parameters	mutex	Mutex handle	
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error	
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	module not initialized	
	VOS_NOINIT_ER	R invalid handle	
	VOS_MUTEX_ER	R no mutex available	

13.4.21. vos_mutexUnlock

Name	vos_mutexUnlock		
Synopsis C	void vos_mutex	void vos mutexUnlock (
	<pre>VOS_MUTEX_Tmutex);</pre>		
Synopsis	void vos::mute	xUnlock (
C++	<pre>VOS_MUTEX_T mutex);</pre>		
Abstract	Release a mutex.		
Parameters	mutex	Mutex handle	
Returns			
C/C++			

13.4.22. vos_semaCreate

Name	vos_semaCreate		
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_semaCreate (
	VOS_SEMA_T	*pSema,	
	VOS_SEMA_S	TATE_T initialState);	
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos	::semaCreate (
C++	VOS_SEMA_T	*pSema,	
	VOS_SEMA_S	TATE_T initialState);	
Abstract	Create a semaphore. Return a semaphore handle. Depending on the initial state the		
	semaphore will be available or not on creation.		
Parameters	pSema	Pointer to sema handle	
	initialState	The initial state of the sempahore	
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error	
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	module not initialized	
	VOS_PARAM_ER	R parameter out of range/invalid	
	VOS_SEMA_ERR	no semaphore available	

DRAFT



13.4.23. vos_semaDelete

Name	vos_semaDelete		
Synopsis C	void vos_semaD	elete (
	VOS_SEMA_T	sema);	
Synopsis	void vos::sema	Delete (
C++	VOS_SEMA_T	sema);	
Abstract	Delete a semaphore. This will eventually release any processes waiting for the semaphore.		
Parameters	sema	Sema handle	
Returns			
C/C++			

13.4.24. vos_semaTake

Name	vos_semaTake		
Synopsis C	VOS_ERR_T vos_	semaTake (
	VOS_SEMA_T	sema,	
	UINT32	timeout);	
Synopsis	VOS_ERR_T vos	::semaTake (
C++	VOS_SEMA_T	sema,	
	UINT32	timeout);	
Abstract	Take a semaphore. Try to get (decrease) a semaphore.		
Parameters	sema	Sema handle	
	timeout	Timeout in µs	
Returns	VOS_NO_ERR	no error	
C/C++	VOS_INIT_ERR	module not initialized	
	VOS_NOINIT_ER	R invalid handle	
	VOS_PARAM_ER	R parameter out of range/invalid	
	VOS_SEMA_ERR	no semaphore available	

13.4.25. vos_semaGive

Name		vos_semaGive
Synopsis C	void_T vos_sem	aGive (
	VOS_SEMA_T	sema);
Synopsis	void vos::sema	Give (
C++	VOS_SEMA_T	sema);
Abstract	Give a semaphore	back. Try to release (increase) a semaphore.
Parameters	sema	Sema handle
Returns		
C/C++		



14. Utilities

14.1. TRDP Read XML Configuration API

TRDP support configuration via an XML file like it is described in chapter 10. To minimize the overhead for reading the XML configuration file(s), the tau_prepareXmlDoc() and tau_freeXmlDoc() methods are provided to access a configuration file.

14.1.1. tau_prepareXmlDoc

Name	tau_prepareXmlDoc			
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_prepar	eXmlDoc(
	const CHAR8	*pFileName,		
	TRDP_XML_DOC_HAND	LE_T *pDocHnd		
);			
Synopsis	<pre>TRDP_ERR_T tau::prepareXmlDoc(</pre>			
C++	const CHAR8 *pFileName,			
	TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T *pDocHnd			
);			
Abstract	Load XML file into DOM tree, prepare XPath context.			
Parameters	pFileName	Path and filename of the xml configuration file		
	pDocHnd	Handle of the parsed XML file		
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error			

Туре	Name	Description
void	pXmlDocument	Pointer to parsed XML document
void	pRootElement	Pointer to the document root element
void	pXPathContext	Pointer to prepared XPath context

Table 78 Structure TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T - TRDP process configuration parameters

14.1.2. tau_freeXmlDoc

Name	tau_freeXmlDoc		
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_freeXmlDoc(
	TRDP_XML_DOC_HAND	LE_T *pDocHnd	
);		
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::freeXmlDoc(
C++	TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T *pDocHnd		
);		
Abstract	Free all the memory allocated by tau_prepareXmlDoc.		
Parameters	pDocHnd Handle of the parsed XML file		
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error		



DRAFT

14.1.3. tau_readXmlConfig

Name	1	tau_readXmlDeviceConfig
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_readXm	lDeviceConfig(
	const TRDP_XML_DO	C_HANDLE_T *pDocHnd,
	TRDP_MEM_CONFIG_T	*pMemConfig,
	TRDP_DBG_CONFIG_T	*pDbgConfig,
	UINT32	numComPar,
	TRDP_COM_PAR_T	**ppComPar,
	UINT32	*pNumIf,
	TRDP_IF_CONFIG_T	**ppIfConfig
);	
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::readX	mlDeviceConfig(
C++	const TRDP_XML_DO	C_HANDLE_T *pDocHnd,
	TRDP_MEM_CONFIG_T	*pMemConfig,
	TRDP_DBG_CONFIG_T	*pDbgConfig,
	UINT32	numComPar,
	TRDP_COM_PAR_T	**ppComPar,
	UINT32	*pNumIf,
	TRDP_IF_CONFIG_T	**ppIfConfig
);	
Abstract	Read the communication rele	evant parameters (except data set configuration) out of the
	configuration file	
Parameters	pDocHnd	Handle of the parsed XML file
	pMemConfig	Memory configuration
	pDbgConfig	Pointer to debug printout configuration for
		application use
	pNumComPar	Number of configured com parameters
	ppComPar	Pointer to an array of com parameters
	pNumIfConfig	Number of configured interfaces
	ppIfConfig	Pointer to an array of interface parameter sets
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error	

Value	Name	Description	
0	TRDP_DBG_DEFAULT	Printout default	
0x01	TRDP_DBG_OFF	Printout off	
0x02	TRDP_DBG_ERR	Printout only error messages	
0x04	TRDP_DBG_WARN	Printout only warning and error messages	
0x08	TRDP_DBG_INFO	Printout only info, warning and error messages	
0x10	TRDP_DBG_TIME	Printout time stamp	
0x20	TRDP_DBG_LOC	Printout file name and line	
0x40	TRDP_DBG_CAT	Printout category (INFO, WARN, ERR)	

Table 79 Enumeration TRDP_DBG_OPTION_T - Debug printout options

Туре	Name	Description
TRDP_DEBUG_OPTION_T	option	Debug printout options for application use
UINT32	maxFileSize	Maximal file size
TRDP_FILE_NAME_T	fileName	Debug file name and path

Table 80 Structure TRDP_DBG_CONFIG_T - Debug printout configuration

PAGE 148/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual





Type Name		Description	
UINT32	Id	Com parameter identifier	
TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T	sendParam	Send parameter (TTL, QoS, retries)	

Table 81 Structure TRDP_COM_PAR_T - Common communication parameter

Type Name		Description
TRDP_LABEL_T	ifName	Interface name
UINT8	networkId	Used network on the device (14)
TRDP_IP_ADDR	hostIp	Host IP address
TRDP_IP_ADDR	leaderIp	Leader IP address dependant on redundancy concept

Table 82 Structure TRDP_IF_CONFIG_T - TRDP interface configuration parameters

14.1.4. tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig

Name	tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig			
Synopsis C	TRDP ERR T tau readXmlInterfaceConfig(
• •	const TRDP XML DOC HANDLE		*pDocHnd,	
	const CHAR8		*pIfName,	
	TRDP_PROCESS_C	ONFIG_T	*pProcessConfig,	
	TRDP_PD_CONFIG	T	*pPdConfig,	
	TRDP_MD_CONFIG	_T	*pMdConfig,	
	UINT32		numExchgPar,	
	TRDP_EXCHG_PAR	_T	**ppExchgPar	
);			
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::re	adXmlInterface	eConfig(
C++	const TRDP_XML	_DOC_HANDLE_T	*pDocHnd,	
	const CHAR8		*pIfName,	
	TRDP_PROCESS_C	ONFIG_T	*pProcessConfig,	
	TRDP_PD_CONFIG	_T	*pPdConfig,	
	TRDP_MD_CONFIG	_T	*pMdConfig,	
	UINT32		numExchgPar,	
	TRDP_EXCHG_PAR	_T	**ppExchgPar	
);			
Abstract	Read the interface releva	ant telegram parar	neters (except data set configuration) out of the	
	configuration file.			
Parameters	pDocHnd	Handle of the	e parsed XML file	
	pIfName	Interface name		
	pProcessConfig	TRDP main process configuration		
	pPdConfig	PD default configuration		
	pMdConfig	MD default configuration		
	pNumExchgPar	Number of co	nfigured telegrams	
	ppExchgPar	Pointer to a	n array of telegram configurations	
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error			

Туре	Name	Description
TRDP_LABEL_T	hostName	Host name
TRDP_LABEL_T	leaderName	Leader name dependant on redundancy concept
UINT32	cycleTime	TRDP main process cycle time in µs
UINT32	priority	TRDP main process cycle time (0-255, 0=default,
		255=highest)
TRDP_OPTION_T	options	TRDP options

Table 83 Structure $\mathtt{TRDP_PROCESS_CONFIG_T}$ - TRDP process configuration parameters

TCN Open

Туре	Name	Description
UINT32	comId	Comld
		Note: Comld's 1-1000 are reserved for special purpose
		(see Table 60).
UINT32	datasetId	Dataset ID
UINT32	comParId	Communication parameter ID
TRDP_MD_PAR_T	mdPar	Structure with the MD send parameters see Table 86.
TRDP_PD_PAR_T	pdPar	Structure with the PD receive parameters see Table 86.
UINT32	destCnt	Number of destination URI's
TRDP_DEST_T	*pDest	Pointer to a destination handled as a list
UINT32	srcCnt	Number of source URI's
TRDPC_T	*pSrc	Pointer to a source handled as a list

Table 84 Structure TRDP_EXCHG_PAR_T - communication exchange parameters

Туре	Name	Description
UINT32	smi1	Safe message identifier – unique for this message at
		consist level
UINT32	smi2	Safe message identifier for a redundant device – unique
		for this message at consist level
UINT32	cmThr	Channel monitoring threshold
UINT16	udv	User data version
UINT16	rxPeriod	Sink cycle time
UINT16	txPeriod	Source cycle time
UINT16	nGuard	Initial timeout cycles
UINT8	nRxSafe	Timout cycles
UINT8	reserved1	Reserved for future use
UINT16	Reserved2	Reserved for future use

Table 85 Structure TRDP_SDT_PAR_T - SDT communication parameter

Туре	Name	Description
UINT32	confirmTimeout	Acknowledge time-out in µs
UINT32	replyTimeout	Response time-out in µs
TRDP_FLAGS_T	flags	TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL, TRDP_FLAGS_TCP

Table 86 Structure TRDP_MD_PAR_T - MD communication parameter

PAGE 150/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



Туре	Name	Description
UINT32	cycle	PD cycle time
UINT32	redundant	0 = not redundant, >0 redundancy group
UINT32	timeout	Timeout value in µs, before considering received process data invalid
TRDP_TO_BEHAVIOR	toBehav	Behaviour when received process data is invalid/timed out.
TRDP_FLAGS_T	flags	TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL, TRDP_FLAGS_CALLBACK

Table 87 Structure TRDP_PD_PAR_T - PD communication parameter

Туре	Name	Description
UINT32	id	Destination identifier
TRDP_SDT_PAR_T	*pSdtPar	Parameter for safe data transmission see Table 85
TRDP_URI_USER_T	*pUriUser	Pointer to URI user part
TRDP_URI_HOST_T	*pUriHost	Pointer to URI host part or IP

Table 88 Structure TRDP_DEST_T - Destination addresses

Туре	Name	Description
UINT32	id	Source filter identifier
TRDP_SDT_PAR_T	*pSdtPar	Parameter for safe data transmission see Table 85
TRDP_URI_USER_T	*pUriUser	Pointer to URI user part
TRDP_URI_HOST_T	*pUriHost	Pointer to URI host part or IP
TRDP_URI_HOST_T	*pRedUriHost	Pointer to URI host part or IP of redundant source

Table 89 Structure $\mathtt{TRDP_SRC_T}$ - Source addresses



DRAFT

14.1.5. tau_readXmlDatasetConfig

Name	tau_readXmlDatasetConfig		
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_readXmlDatasetConfig(
	const TRDP_XML	_DOC_HANDLE_T *pDocHnd,	
	UINT32	*pNumComId	
	TRDP_COMID_DSI	D_MAP_T **ppComIdDsIdMap,	
	UINT32	*pNumDataset,	
	TRDP_DATASET_T	**ppDataset);	
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::re	adXmlDatasetConfig(
C++	const TRDP_XML	_DOC_HANDLE_T *pDocHnd,	
	UINT32	*pNumComId	
	TRDP_COMID_DSI	D_MAP_T **ppComIdDsIdMap,	
	UINT32	*pNumDataset,	
	TRDP_DATASET_T	***papDataset);	
Abstract	Reads all dataset configu	ds all dataset configurations out of the given XML file. Allocated memory for the returned	
	lists needs to be freed wi	ith vos_memFree().	
Parameters	pDocHnd	Handle of the parsed XML file	
	pNumComId	Number of entries in the Comld DatasetId mapping list.	
	ppComIdDsIdMap	Pointer to the Comld DatasetId mapping list.	
	pNumDataset	Pointer to number of datasets read	
	papDataset	Pointer to an array of structures of type TRDP_DATASET_T, see	
		Table 5.	
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see of	chapter 12.1	
C/C++			

Туре	Name	Description
UINT32	comId	Communication parameter id.
UINT32	dsId	Dataset id.

Table 90 Structure TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T



14.2. TRDP Train Configuration Information API

TRDP contains some general utilities functions to access the train configuration information.

The train configuration information will be delivered within different telegrams from the ETBN:

- 1. PD push telegram with safe topo count and ETB-state (pushed at least in 1000ms cycle)
- 2. PD pull telegram with dynamic train information (pulled after train inauguration by ETBN itself as a multicast to all devices in the consist)
- 3. MD telegram (call/reply pattern) to retrieve static consist and car information
- 4. MD telegram (call/reply pattern) to retrieve device information for one or all devices in a given car in a consist
- 5. MD telegram (call reply pattern) to retrieve consist and car properties
- MD telegram (call reply pattern) to retrieve device properties for one or all devices in a given car in a consist
- 7. MD telegram for manual insertion of consists

The train configuration info can be retrieved with the following algorithm adding input and return value checks:

```
void getTrainConfig(
  TRDP DEV INFO T *pTrnInfo,
                    *topoCnt)
  UINT32
  UINT16 dev;
  UINT16 car;
  UINT16 cst;
  TRDP DEV INFO T *pDevInfo
  TRDP CAR INFO T *pCarInfo
  TRDP CST INFO T *pCstInfo
   /* free memory of old configuration */
   for (cst=0, cst< pTrnInfo->cstCnt, cst++)
     pCstInfo= &(pTrnInfo->pCstInfo[cst]);
      for (car=0, car<pCstInfo->carCnt, car++)
        pCarInfo=&(pTrnInfo->pCstInfo[cst].pCarInfo[car]);
         for (dev=0, dev < pCarInfo->devCnt, dev++)
            /* free detailed device info, if needed */
           vos memFree(pCarInfo->pDevInfo[dev].pProp);
            vos memFree(pCarInfo->pDevInfo[dev].pFctNo);
        vos memFree(pCarInfo->pProp);
         vos memFree(pCarInfo->pDevInfo);
      vos memFree(pCstInfo->pProp);
      vos memFree(pCstInfo->pCarInfo);
```



DRAFT

```
vos memFree(pCstInfo->pFct);
vos memFree(pTrnInfo->pCstInfo);
/* retrieve new train configuration info */
tau_getTrnInfo(pTrnInfo, pTopoCnt);
/* provide memory for basic consist info */
pTrnInfo->pCstInfo = vos_memAlloc(pTrnInfo.cstCnt * sizeof(TRDPCST_INFO_T));
tau_getCstBasicInfo(pTrnInfo->pCstInfo, pTopoCnt, "acst", trnInfo.cstCnt);
for (cst=0, cst< pTrnInfo->cstCnt, cst++)
  pCstInfo= &(pTrnInfo->pCstInfo[cst]);
   /* provide memory for basic car info */
   pCstInfo->pCarInfo=vos_memAlloc(pCstInfo->carCnt*sizeof(TRDP_CAR_INFO_T));
   /* provide memory, if consist properties needed */
   pCstInfo->pProp=vos memAlloc(pCstInfo->propLen*sizeof(UINT8));
   /* provide memory, if function information needed */
   pCstInfo->pFct=vos memAlloc(pCstInfo->fctCnt*sizeof(TRDP FCT INFO T));
tau getCstDetailInfo(pTrnInfo->pCstInfo, pTopoCnt, NULL, pTrnInfo->cstCnt);
/\star get more detailed car information, which is typically not necessary \star/
for (cst=0, cst< pTrnInfo->cstCnt, cst++)
   pCstInfo= &(pTrnInfo->pCstInfo[cst]);
   for (car=0, car<pCstInfo->carCnt, car++)
      pCarInfo=&(pCstInfo->pCarInfo[car]);
      /* provide memory, if car properties needed */
      pCarInfo->pProp=vos_memAlloc(pCarInfo->propLen*sizeof(UINT8));
      /* provide memory, if device information needed */
      pCarInfo->pDevInfo=vos memAlloc(pCarInfo->devCnt*sizeof(TRDP DEV INFO T));
      tau getCarDetailInfo(
        pCarInfo,
         pTopoCnt,
         pCstInfo->id,
         NULL,
         "grpAll",
         pCstInfo->carCnt);
      /* retrieve detailed device info, if needed */
      for (dev=0, dev < pCarInfo->devCnt, dev++)
```



```
pDevInfo = &(pCarInfo->pDevInfo[dev]);

/* provide memory, if device information needed */
pDevInfo->pProp=vos_memAlloc(pDevInfo->propLen*sizeof(UINT8));

/* provide memory, if function information needed */
pDevInfo->pFctNo=vos_memAlloc(pDevInfo->fctCnt*sizeof(UINT32));

tau_getDevDetailInfo(
    pDevInfo,
    pTopoCnt,
    pCstInfo->id,
    pCarInfo->id,
    NULL,
    pCstInfo->devCnt);
}

}
```

14.2.1. Definitions

Value	Name	Description
0	TRDP_INAUG_INVALID	Ongoing inauguration, DNS not yet available, no address transformation possible
1	TRDP_INAUG_FAULT	Error in train inauguration, DNS not available, trainwide communication not possible
2	TRDP_INAUG_NOLEAD_UNCONF	inauguration done, no leading vehicle set, inauguration unconfirmed
3	TRDP_INAUG_LEAD_UNCONF	inauguration done, leading vehicle set, inauguration unconfirmed
4	TRDP_INAUG_LEAD_CONF	inauguration done, leading vehicle set, inauguration confirmed

Table 91 Enumeration TRDP_INAUG_STATE_T - ETB inauguration states

Value	Name	Description
0	TRDP_FCT_INVALID	Invalid type
1	TRDP_FCT_LOCAL	Device local function
2	TRDP_FCT_CAR	Car control function
3	TRDP_FCT_CST	Consist control function
4	TRDP_FCT_TRAIN	Train control function

Table 92 Enumeration TRDP_FCT_T - function type

TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual



Туре	Name	Description
TRDP_LABEL_T	id	function identifier (name)
TRDP_FCT_T	type	function type
UINT32	no	unique function number in consist, should be the list index number
TRDP_IP_ADDR	Addr	Device IP address / multicast address
UINT8	ecnld	Ethernet consist network id.
UINT8	etbld	Ethernet train backbone id.

Table 93 Structure TRDP_FCT_INFO_T - function configuration information

Туре	Name	Description
TRDP_IP_ADDR	addr1	First device IP address
TRDP_IP_ADDR	addr2	Second device IP address
TRDP_LABEL_T	id	device id / host name
TRDP_LABEL_T	type	device type (reserved key words ETBN, ETBR, FCT)
UINT8	orient	device orientation 0=opposite, 1=same related to car
TRDP_LABEL_T	redId	redundant device Id if available
UINT8	ecnld1	First Ethernet consist network id. 0 means no connection.
UINT8	ecnld2	Second Ethernet consist network id. 0 means no connection.
UINT8	etbld1	First Ethernet train backbone id. 0 means no connection.
UINT8	etbld2	Second Ethernet train backbone id. 0 means no connection.
UINT16	fctCnt	Number of public functions on the device
UINT32	*pFctNo	Pointer to device function number list for application use and
		convenience
UINT16	propVer	Properties version
UINT16	propLen	Length of device properties
UINT8	*pProp	Pointer to device properties for application use and convenience

Table 94 Structure TRDP_DEV_INFO_T - device configuration information

Туре	Name	Description
TRDP_LABEL_T	id	car id
TRDP_LABEL_T	type	car type
UINT8	orient	0 == opposite, 1 == same orientation rel. to consist
UINT8	lead	0 == car is not leading
UINT8	leadDir	0 == leading direction 1, 1 == leading direction 2
UINT8	no	Car number in consist
UINT8	iecNo	IEC car number in train
UINT8	reachable	0 == car not reachable, inserted manually
UINT16	devCnt	number of devices in the car
TRDP_DEVICE_INFO_T	*pDevInfo	Pointer to device info list for application use and convenience.
UINT16	propVer	Properties version
UINT16	propLen	Length of car properties
UINT8	*pProp	Pointer to car properties for application use and convenience

Table 95 Structure TRDP_CAR_INFO_T - car configuration information

PAGE 156/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT

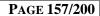


Туре	Name	Description
TRDP_LABEL_T	id	Unique consist identifier (unique at least for the owner) / IEC
		identification number taken from 1st car in consist
TRDP_LABEL_T	owner	consist owner, e.g. "trenitalia.it"
TRDP_UUID_T	uuid	consist UUID for inauguration purposes
UINT8	orient	0 == opposite, 1 == same orientation rel. to consist
UINT8	lead	0 == car is not leading
UINT8	leadDir	0 == leading direction 1, 1 == leading direction 2
UINT8	tcnNo	Consist number in train related to TCN reference direction
UINT8	iecNo	Consist number in train related to leading car depending IEC
		reference direction
UINT8	reachable	0 == consist not reachable, inserted manually
UINT8	ecnCnt	Number of ECN in consist
UINT8	etbCnt	Number of ETB in consist
UINT16	fctCnt	Number of public functions in the consist
TRDP_FCT_INFO_T	*pFct	Pointer to consist public function list. Memory needs to be
		provided by application before calling tau_getAddCstInfo
UINT16	carCnt	number of cars in consist
TRDP_CAR_INFO_T	*pCarInfo	Pointer to car info list. Memory needs to be provided by
		application before calling tau_getAddCstInfo
UINT16	propVer	Poperties version
UINT16	propLen	Length of consist properties
UINT8	*pProp	Pointer to consist properties. Memory needs to be provided by
		application before calling tau_getAddCstInfo

Table 96 Structure $\mathtt{TRDP_CST_INFO_T}$ - consist configuration information

Туре	Name	Description
UINT32	version	Train info structure version
TRDP_LABEL_T	id	Train id, e.g. "ICE75", "IC346"
TRDP_LABEL_T	operator	Train operator, e.g. "trainitalia.it"
TRDP_INAUG_STATE_T	inaugState	Train inauguration status
UINT32	topoCnt	IEC (i.e. TCN) topography counter
UINT8	iecOrient	0 == IEC reference orientation is opposite to TCN reference
		direction
UINT16	carCnt	number of cars in the train
UINT16	cstCnt	number of consists in the train
TRDP_CST_INFO_T	*pCstInfo	Pointer to consist info list for application use and convenience.

Table 97 Structure TRDP_TRAIN_INFO_T - train configuration information





DRAFT

14.2.2. tau_getEtbState

Name		tau_getEtbState
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_get TRDP_INAUG_STA UINT32	<pre>EtbState (TE_T *pInaugState,</pre>
Synopsis C++	TRDP_ERR_T tau::ge TRDP_INAUG_STA UINT32	tEtbState (TE_T *pInaugState,
Abstract	Function to retrieve the inauguration state and the topography counter.	
Parameters	pInaugState	Pointer to an inauguration state variable to be returned.
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter. Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will be checked against the current topo counter value. Output: The current value of the topo counter.
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see	chapter 12.1
C/C++		

14.2.3. tau_getTrnInfo

Name		tau_getTrnInfo
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_get TRDP_TRAIN_INF UINT32	O_T *pTrnInfo,
Synopsis C++	TRDP_ERR_T tau::ge TRDP_TRAIN_INF UINT32	
Abstract	Function to retrieve the	consist information of a train's consist.
Parameters	pTrnInfo	Pointer to train infos to be returned. Memory needs to be provided by application.
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topocounter. Input: If the topo counter value set at the call is different from 0, th value will be checked against the current topo counter value. Output: The current value of the topo counter.
Returns C/C++	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see	chapter 12.1

PAGE 158/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



14.2.4. tau_getCstBasicInfo

Name		tau_getCstBasicInfo	
Synopsis C	TRDP_CST_I	_getCstBasicInfo (NFO_T *pCstInfo,	
Synopsis C++	TRDP_CST_I	<pre>::getCstBasicInfo (NFO_T *pCstInfo,</pre>	
Abstract	Note: Consist deta	the consist basic information of train consist(s). il information like car information, consist properties and consist functions ed in a second step providing the memory in the consist info structure by	
Parameters		Pointer to consist infos to be returned. Memory needs to be provided by application.	
checked against the current topo counter value.		Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will be	
	cstLabel	Pointer to a consist label. NULL means own consist.	
	cstCnt	Number of consists fitting in the provided memory with pCstInfo.	
Returns C/C++	0 if OK, !=0 if error,	see chapter 12.1	

14.2.5. tau_getCstDetailInfo

Name		tau_getCstDetailInfo		
Synopsis C	TRDP ERR T tau	getCstDetailInfo (
Cyriopsis C	TRDP CST I	-		
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,		
	const TRDP	_LABEL_T cstLabel,		
	UINT16	cstCnt);		
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau	::getCstDetailInfo (
C++	TRDP_CST_I	NFO_T *pCstInfo,		
CTT	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,		
	const TRDP	_LABEL_T cstLabel,		
	UINT16	cstCnt);		
Abstract	Function to retrieve	the consist additional information (consist properties, consist function		
	table, car table) of consist(s).			
	Note: the memory needs to be provided by the application by putting valid pointers in the			
	consist info structur	e(s). Null pointers will be skipped.		
Parameters	pCstInfo	Pointer to consist infos to be returned. Memory needs to be provided by		
		application.		
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.		
		Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will be		
		checked against the current topo counter value.		
		Output: The current value of the topo counter.		
	cstLabel	Pointer to a consist label. If NULL the label from the consist info		
		structure is taken.		
	cstCnt	Number of consists in the consist info list provided with pCstInfo.		
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error,	see chapter 12.1		





DRAFT

C/C++

14.2.6. tau_getCarDetailInfo

Name		tau_getCarDetailInfo	
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_get		
	TRDP_CAR_INFO_		
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,	
	const TRDP_LAB	EL_T devLabel, EL T carLabel,	
	CONST TRUP_LAB	EL T cstLabel,	
	UINT32	carCnt);	
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::ge		
	TRDP CAR INFO		
C++		*pTopoCnt,	
	const TRDP LAB		
	const TRDP LAB	EL T carLabel,	
	const TRDP_LAB	EL_T cstLabel,	
	UINT32	carCnt);	
Abstract	Function to retrieve the car detail information (car properties, function table and device table)		
	of a consist's car.		
	Note: the memory need:	s to be provided by the application by putting valid pointers in the car	
	info structure(s). Null poi	inters will be skipped.	
Parameters	pCarInfo	Pointer to car infos. Memory needs to be provided by application.	
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.	
		Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will	
		be checked against the current topo counter value.	
		Output: The current value of the topo counter.	
	devLabel	Pointer to a device label.	
	carLabel	Pointer to a car label. If NULL the label from car info structure is	
		taken.	
	cstLabel	Pointer to a consist label.	
	carCnt	Number of cars in the car info list provided with pCarInfo.	
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see	chapter 12.1	
C/C++			

PAGE 160/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT

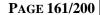


14.2.7. tau_getDevDetailInfo

Name		tau_getDevDetailInfo
Synopsis C	UINT32 Const TRDP_LAB const TRDP_LAB const TRDP_LAB UINT16	T *pDevInfo,
Synopsis C++	const TRDP LAB	
Abstract	Function to retrieve the detailed device information like device function table and properties of car's device(s).	
Parameters	pDevInfo	Pointer to device infos to be returned. Memory needs to be provided by application.
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter. Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will be checked against the current topo counter value. Output: The current value of the topo counter.
	devLabel	Pointer to a device label. NULL means that the label from the dev info structure is taken.
	carLabel	Pointer to a car label.
	cstLabel	Pointer to a consist label.
	devCnt	Number of devices in the device list provided with pDevInfo.
Returns C/C++	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see	chapter 12.1

14.2.8. tau_insertCstInfo

Name		tau_insertCstInfo	
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_insertCstInfo (
' '	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,	
	const TRDP_CST	_INFO_T *pCstInfo);	
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::in	sertCstInfo (
C++	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,	
CTT	const TRDP_CST	_INFO_T *pCstInfo);	
Abstract	Function to insert the consist information of a train's consist for correction of train		
	inauguration result.		
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.	
		Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will	
		be checked against the current topo counter value.	
		Output: The current value of the topo counter.	
	pCstInfo	Pointer to consist infos to be inserted. Memory needs to be	
		provided by application an can be freed after the function call.	
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see	chapter 12.1	
C/C++			





DRAFT

14.2.9. tau_getTrnCarCnt

Name	tau_getTrnCarCnt	
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_get	TrnCarCnt (
	-	TrnCnt,
	UINT32 *pTop	oCnt);
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::ge	tTrnCarCnt (
C++	UINT16 *pTrn	CarCnt,
011	UINT32 *pTop	oCnt);
Abstract	Function to retrieve the total number of cars in the train.	
Parameters	pTrnCarCnt	Pointer to the number of cars to be returned.
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.
		Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will
		be checked against the current topo counter value.
		Output: The current value of the topo counter.
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see	chapter 12.1
C/C++		

14.2.10. tau_getCstCarCnt

Name	tau_getCstCarCnt	
Synopsis C	<pre>TRDP_ERR_T tau_getCstCarCnt (</pre>	
, ,	UINT16	*pCstCarCnt,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	const TRDP_LAB	EL_T cstLabel);
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::ge	
C++	UINT16	*pCstCarCnt,
011	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	const TRDP_LAB	EL_T cstLabel);
Abstract	Function to retrieve the t	otal number of cars in the given consist.
Parameters	pCstCarCnt	Pointer to the number of cars to be returned.
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.
		Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will
		be checked against the current topo counter value.
		Output: The current value of the topo counter.
	cstLabel	Pointer to a consist label. NULL means own consist.
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1	
C/C++	·	•

PAGE 162/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT

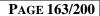


14.2.11. tau_getCstFctCnt

Name		tau_getCstFctCnt
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau getCstFctCnt (
-, -, -	UINT16	*pCstFctCnt,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	const TRDP_LAB	EL_T cstLabel);
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::ge	tCstFctCnt (
C++	UINT16	*pCstFctCnt,
011	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	const TRDP_LAB	EL_T cstLabel);
Abstract	Function to retrieve the total number of public functions in the given consist.	
Parameters	pCstFctCnt	Pointer to the number of functions to be returned.
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.
		Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will
		be checked against the current topo counter value.
		Output: The current value of the topo counter.
	cstLabel	Pointer to a consist label. NULL means own consist.
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1	
C/C++		

14.2.12. tau_getCarDevCnt

Name	tau_getCarDevCnt	
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_getCarDevCnt (
-, -, -	UINT16	*pCarDevCnt,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
		EL_T carLabel,
		EL_T cstLabel);
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::ge	
C++	UINT16	*pCarDevCnt,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
		EL_T carLabel,
	const TRDP_LABEL_T cstLabel);	
Abstract	Function to retrieve the total number of devices in a car.	
Parameters	pCarDevCnt	Pointer to the number of devices to be returned.
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.
		Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will
		be checked against the current topo counter value.
		Output: The current value of the topo counter.
	carLabel	Pointer to a car label. NULL means own car if cstLabel == NULL.
	cstLabel	Pointer to a consist label. NULL means own consist.
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1	
C/C++		





DRAFT

14.2.13. tau_getOrient

Name	tau_getOrient		
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_getOrient (
C)cpsc C	UINT8	*pDevOrient,	
	UINT8	*pCarOrient,	
	UINT8	*pCstOrient,	
	UINT8	*plecOrient,	
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,	
	TRDP_LABE	_	
	TRDP_LABE	_	
	TRDP_LABE		
Synopsis		u::getOrient (
C++	UINT8	*pDevOrient,	
	UINT8 UINT8	<pre>*pCarOrient, *pCstOrient,</pre>	
	UINT8	*plecOrient,	
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,	
	TRDP_LABE		
	TRDP LABE		
	TRDP LABE		
Abstract	Function to retriev	e the orientation of the given consist.	
Parameters	pDevOrient	Pointer to device orientation relatetd to car to be returned.	
		0 == opposite, 1 == same orientation rel. to car	
	pCarOrient	Pointer to car orientation related to consist to be returned.	
		0 == opposite, 1 == same orientation rel. to consist	
	pCstOrient Pointer to consist orientation related to TCN reference direction		
		returned.	
		0 == opposite, 1 == same orientation rel. to TCN reference direction	
	pIecOrient	Pointer to IEC orientation relatetd to TCN orientation to be returned.	
		0 == opposite, 1 == same orientation rel. to TCN reference direction	
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.	
		Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will be	
		checked against the current topo counter value.	
		Output: The current value of the topo counter.	
	devLabel	devLabel == NULL means own device if own car, own consist is selected.	
	carLabel	carLabel == NULL means own car if own consist is selected.	
	cstLabel	cstLabel == NULL means own consist	
Returns C/C++	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1		

PAGE 164/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual





14.3. TRDP Address API

TRDP contains some general utilities functions for IP address and URI resolution.

14.3.1. Definitions

No specific definitions.

14.3.2. tau_getOwnIds

Name		tau_getOwnlds
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_get TRDP_LABEL_T TRDP_LABEL_T TRDP_LABEL_T	devId, carId,
Synopsis C++ Abstract	TRDP_ERR_T tau::ge TRDP_LABEL_T TRDP_LABEL_T TRDP_LABEL_T TRDP_LABEL_T	devId, carId, cstId);
Abstract	Get URI from an IP address and topo counter value. The topo counter value can be checked against the current value, see below.	
Parameters	devId	Returns the device label (host name).
	carId	Returns the car label.
	cstId	Returns the consist label.
Returns C/C++	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1	

14.3.3. tau_getOwnAddr

Name	tau_getOwnAddr	
Synopsis C	UINT32 tau_getOwnAddr(void);	
Synopsis	<pre>UINT32 tau::getOwnAddr(void);</pre>	
C++		
Abstract	Get own IP address.	
Parameters	-	
Returns	IP address	
C/C++		



DRAFT

14.3.4. tau_addr2Uri

Name		tau_addr2Uri	
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_add	r2Uri (
	TRDP_URI_HOST_	T uri,	
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,	
	TRDP_IP_ADDR	addr);	
Synopsis C++	TRDP_ERR_T tau::ad TRDP_URI_HOST_ UINT32 TRDP_IP_ADDR	T uri, *pTopoCnt,	
Abstract	Get URI from an IP addr	ess and topo counter value. The topo counter value can be checked	
	against the current value, see below.		
Parameters	uri	Pointer to resulting URI.	
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.	
		Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will	
		be checked against the current topo counter value.	
		Output: The current value of the topo counter.	
	addr	IP address, 0 == own address.	
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1		
C/C++			

14.3.5. tau_uri2Addr

Name		tau_uri2Addr
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tauur	i2Addr (
	TRDP_IP_ADDR	*pAddr,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	const TRDP_URI	_T uri);
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::ur	i2Addr(
C++	TRDP_IP_ADDR	*pAddr,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	const TRDP_URI	_T uri);
Abstract	Get IP address from an URI and topo counter value. The topo counter value can be checked	
	against the current value, see below.	
Parameters	pAddr	Pointer to resulting IP address
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.
		Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will
		be checked against the current topo counter value.
		Output: The current value of the topo counter.
	uri	Pointer to URI, NULL==own URI
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see	chapter 12.1
C/C++		

PAGE 166/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual





14.3.6. tau_label2CarId

Name		tau_label2Carld
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_label2CarId (
	TRDP_LABEL_T	carId,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	const TRDP_LAB	BEL_T carLabel,
	const TRDP_LAB	BEL_T cstLabel);
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::la	bel2CarId (
C++	TRDP_LABEL_T	carId,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	const TRDP_LAB	BEL_T carLabel,
	const TRDP_LAE	BEL_T cstLabel);
Abstract	Function to retrieve the	carld of the car with label carLabel in the consist with cstLabel.
Parameters	carId	Pointer to a label string to return the car id
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.
		Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will
		be checked against the current topo counter value.
		Output: The current value of the topo counter.
	carLabel	Pointer to the car label. NULL means own car if cstLabel == NULL.
	cstLabel	Pointer to the consist label. NULL means own consist.
Returns C/C++	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see	chapter 12.1

14.3.7. tau_label2CarNo

Name		tau_label2CarNo
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_label2CarNo (
	UINT8	*pCarNo,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
		BEL_T carLabel,
	const TRDP_LAE	BEL_T cstLabel);
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::la	bel2CarNo (
C++	UINT8	*pCarNo,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	const TRDP_LAE	EL_T carLabel,
	const TRDP_LAE	EL_T cstLabel);
Abstract	The function delivers the car number to the given label.	
	The first match of the tal	ble will be returned in case there is no unique label given.
Parameters	pCarNo	Pointer to the car number to be returned
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.
		Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will
		be checked against the current topo counter value.
		Output: The current value of the topo counter.
	carLabel	Pointer to the car label. NULL means own car if cstLabel == NULL.
	cstLabel	Pointer to the consist label. NULL means own consist.
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1	





DRAFT

C/C++	
C/C++	

14.3.8. tau_label2IecCarNo

Name	tau_label2lecCarNo	
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_label2IecCarNo (
	UINT8	*pIecCarNo,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	const TRDP_LAE	BEL_T carLabel,
	const TRDP_LAE	BEL_T cstLabel);
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::la	abel2IecCarNo (
C++	UINT8	*plecCarNo,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	const TRDP_LAE	BEL_T carLabel,
	const TRDP_LAE	BEL_T cstLabel);
Abstract	The function delivers the	e IEC car number to the given label.
	The first match of the table will be returned in case there is no unique label given.	
Parameters	pIecCarNo	Pointer to the IEC car number to be returned
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.
		Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will
		be checked against the current topo counter value.
		Output: The current value of the topo counter.
	carLabel	Pointer to the car label. NULL means own car if cstLabel == NULL.
	cstLabel	Pointer to the consist label. NULL means own consist.
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1	
C/C++		

PAGE 168/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual





14.3.9. tau_carNo2Ids

Name		tau_carNo2lds
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_car	rNo2Ids (
	TRDP_LABEL_T	carId,
	TRDP_LABEL_T	cstId,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	UINT8	carNo,
	UINT8	<pre>trnCstNo);</pre>
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::ca	arNo2Ids (
C++	TRDP_LABEL_T	carId,
	TRDP_LABEL_T	cstId,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	UINT8	carNo,
	UINT8	<pre>trnCstNo);</pre>
Abstract	Function to retrieve the	car and consist id of the car given with carNo and trnCstNo.
Parameters	carId	Pointer to the consist id to be returned
	cstId	Pointer to the consist id to be returned
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.
		Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will
		be checked against the current topo counter value.
		Output: The current value of the topo counter.
	carNo	Car number in consist. 0 means own car when trnCstNo == 0.
	trnCstNo	Consist sequence number in train. 0 means own consist.
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see	chapter 12.1
C/C++		



DRAFT

14.3.10. tau_iecCarNo2Ids

Name		tau_iecCarNo2lds
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_iecCarNo2Ids (
	TRDP_LABEL_T	carId,
	TRDP_LABEL_T	cstId,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	UINT8	<pre>iecCarNo);</pre>
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::ie	cCarNo2Ids (
C++	TRDP_LABEL_T	carId,
	TRDP_LABEL_T	cstId,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	UINT8	<pre>iecCarNo);</pre>
Abstract	Function to retrieve the	car and consist id from a given IEC car sequence number.
Parameters	carId	Pointer to the consist id to be returned
	cstId	Pointer to the consist id to be returned
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.
		Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will
		be checked against the current topo counter value.
		Output: The current value of the topo counter.
	iecCarNo	IEC car number in train. 0 means own car when trnCstNo == 0.
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see	chapter 12.1
C/C++		

14.3.11. tau_addr2CarId

Name	tau_addr2Carld	
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_addr2CarId (
	TRDP_LABEL_T	carId,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	TRDP_IP_ADDR	ipAddr);
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau:: a	addr2CarId (
C++	TRDP_LABEL_T	carId,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	TRDP_IP_ADDR	ipAddr);
	Function to retrieve the carld of the car hosting a device with the IPAddress ipAddr.	
Abstract	Function to retrieve the	carld of the car hosting a device with the IPAddress ipAddr.
Abstract Parameters		carld of the car hosting a device with the IPAddress ipAddr. Pointer to the consist id to be returned
	carId	Pointer to the consist id to be returned
	carId	Pointer to the consist id to be returned Pointer to topo counter.
	carId	Pointer to the consist id to be returned Pointer to topo counter. Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will
	carId	Pointer to the consist id to be returned Pointer to topo counter. Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will be checked against the current topo counter value.
	carId pTopoCnt	Pointer to the consist id to be returned Pointer to topo counter. Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will be checked against the current topo counter value. Output: The current value of the topo counter.

PAGE 170/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



14.3.12. tau_addr2CarNo

Name	tau_addr2CarNo	
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_addr2CarNo (
	UINT8	*pCarNo,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	TRDP_IP_ADDR	ipAddr);
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::ac	ddr2CarNo (
C++	UINT8	*pCarNo,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	TRDP_IP_ADDR	ipAddr);
Abstract	Function to retrieve the	car number in consist of the car hosting the device with the IP
	address ipAddr.	
Parameters	pCarNo	Pointer to the car number in consist to be returned
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.
		Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will
		be checked against the current topo counter value.
		Output: The current value of the topo counter.
	ipAddr	IP address. 0 means own address, so the own car id is returned.
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see	chapter 12.1
C/C++		

14.3.13. tau_addr2IecCarNo

Name	tau_addr2lecCarNo	
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_addr2IecCarNo (
	UINT8	*pIecCarNo,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	TRDP_IP_ADDR	ipAddr);
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::ad	ldr2IecCarNo (
C++	UINT8	*pIecCarNo,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	TRDP_IP_ADDR	ipAddr);
Abstract	Function to retrieve the IEC car number of the car hosting the device with the IP address	
	ipAddr.	
Parameters	pIecCarNo	Pointer to the IEC car number in train to be returned
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.
		Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will
		be checked against the current topo counter value.
		Output: The current value of the topo counter.
	ipAddr	IP address. 0 means own address, so the own car id is returned.
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see	chapter 12.1
C/C++		

DRAFT

14.3.14. tau_cstNo2CstId

Name		tau_cstNo2CstId
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_cst TRDP_LABEL_T UINT32 UINT32	cstId,
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::cs	
C++	TRDP_LABEL_T UINT32 UINT32	
Abstract	Function to retrieve the consist identifier of the consist with train consist sequence number cstNo.	
Parameters	cstId	Pointer to the consist id to be returned
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter. Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will be checked against the current topo counter value. Output: The current value of the topo counter.
	cstNo	Consist sequence number based on IP reference direction. 0 means own consist.
Returns C/C++	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see	chapter 12.1

14.3.15. tau_iecCstNo2CstId

Name		tau_iecCstNo2CstId
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_iecCstNo2CstId (
	TRDP_LABEL_T	cstId,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	UINT32	<pre>iecCstNo);</pre>
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::ie	ecCstNo2CstId (
C++	TRDP_LABEL_T	cstId,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	UINT32	<pre>iecCstNo);</pre>
Abstract	Function to retrieve the	consist identifier of the consist with IEC consist number iecCstNo.
Parameters	cstId	Pointer to the consist id to be returned
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.
		Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will
		be checked against the current topo counter value.
		Output: The current value of the topo counter.
	iecCstNo	IEC consist number based on the leading car depending IEC
		reference direction. 0 means own consist.
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see	chapter 12.1
C/C++		

PAGE 172/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual





14.3.16. tau_label2CstId

Name		tau_label2Cstld	
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_label2CstId (
	TRDP_LABEL_T	cstId,	
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,	
	const TRDP_LAE	EL_T carLabel,	
	const TRDP_LAE	EL_T cstLabel);	
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau:: 1	abel2CstId (
C++	TRDP_LABEL_T	cstId,	
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,	
	const TRDP_LAE	EL_T carLabel,	
	const TRDP_LAE	EL_T cstLabel);	
Abstract	Function to retrieve the	consist identifier of the consist with IEC sequence consist number	
	iecCstNo.		
Parameters	cstId	Pointer to the consist id to be returned	
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.	
		Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will	
		be checked against the current topo counter value.	
		Output: The current value of the topo counter.	
	carLabel	Pointer to a car label. NULL means any car if cstLabel is != NULL.	
	cstLabel	Pointer to a consist label. NULL means any consist if carLabel !=	
		NULL.	
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1		
C/C++			



DRAFT

14.3.17. tau_label2CstNo

Name		tau_label2CstNo
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_label2CstNo (
	UINT8	*pCstNo,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	const TRDP_LAE	BEL_T carLabel);
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::la	abel2CstNo (
C++	UINT8	*pCstNo,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	const TRDP_LAE	BEL_T carLabel);
Abstract	Function to retrieve the	consist sequence number of the consist hosting a car with label
	carLabel.	
Parameters	pCstNo	Pointer to the consist number to be returned
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.
	Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will	
		be checked against the current topo counter value.
	Output: The current value of the topo counter.	
	carLabel	Pointer to a car label. NULL means own car.
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1	
C/C++		

14.3.18. tau_label2IecCstNo

Name	tau_label2iecCstNo	
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_label2iecCstNo (
	UINT8	*plecCstNo,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	const TRDP_LAB	EL_T carLabel);
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::la	bel2iecCstNo (
C++	UINT8	*piecCstNo,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	const TRDP_LAB	<pre>SEL_T carLabel);</pre>
Abstract	Function to retrieve the leading car depending IEC consist number of the consist hosting a	
	car with label carLabel.	
Parameters	pIecCstNo	Pointer to the IEC consist number to be returned
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.
	Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will be checked against the current topo counter value.	
		Output: The current value of the topo counter.
	carLabel	Pointer to a car label. NULL means own car.
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see	chapter 12.1
C/C++		

PAGE 174/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT

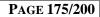


14.3.19. tau_addr2CstId

Name	tau_addr2CstId	
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_addr2CstId (
	TRDP_LABEL_T	cstId,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	addr);
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::ad	dr2CstId (
C++	TRDP_LABEL_T	cstId,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	addr);
Abstract	Function to retrieve the	consist identifier of the consist hosting the device with the IP-Address
	addr.	
Parameters	cstId	Pointer to the consist id to be returned.
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.
		Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will
		be checked against the current topo counter value.
		Output: The current value of the topo counter.
	addr	IP address. 0 means own device, so the own consist id is returned.
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see	chapter 12.1
C/C++		

14.3.20. tau_addr2CstNo

Name		tau_addr2CstNo
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_addr2CstNo (
	UINT8	pCstNo,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	addr);
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::ad	dr2CstNo (
C++	UINT8	pCstNo,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	addr);
Abstract	Function to retrieve the consist number of the consist hosting the device with the IP-Address	
	addr.	
Parameters	pCstNo	Pointer to the consist number to be returned.
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.
		Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will
		be checked against the current topo counter value.
		Output: The current value of the topo counter.
	addr	IP address. 0 means own device, so the own consist id is returned.
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see	chapter 12.1
C/C++		





DRAFT

14.3.21. tau_addr2IecCstNo

Name	tau_addr2lecCstNo	
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_addr2IecCstNo (
	UINT8	pCstNo,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	addr);
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::addr2IecCstNo (
C++	UINT8	pCstNo,
	UINT32	*pTopoCnt,
	TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	addr);
Abstract	Function to retrieve the leading car depending IEC consist number of the consist hosting the	
	device with the IP-Address addr.	
Parameters	pCstNo	Pointer to the IEC consist number to be returned.
	pTopoCnt	Pointer to topo counter.
		Input: If a topo counter value != 0 is given in the call, the value will
		be checked against the current topo counter value.
		Output: The current value of the topo counter.
	addr	IP address. 0 means own device, so the own consist id is returned.
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see of	chapter 12.1
C/C++		

PAGE 176/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual





14.4. TRDP Marshalling API

14.4.1. Defintions

No specific definitions.

14.4.2. tau_initMarshall

Name		tau_initMarshall
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_initMarshall(
	void	**ppRefCon,
	UINT32	numComId,
	TRDP_COMID_DSI	D_MAP_T *pComIdDsIdMap,
	UINT32	numDataset,
	TRDP_DATASET_T	*pDataset[]);
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T TAU::initMarshall(
C++	UINT32	<pre>**ppRefCon, numComId, D_MAP_T *pComIdDsIdMap, numDataset, *pDataset[]);</pre>
Abstract	Initialises marshalling with a given data set list that could be read out of an XML-file. The supplied array must be sorted by Comlds. The array must exist during the use of the marshalling functions (until tlc_terminate()).	
Parameters	ppRefCon	Returns a pointer to be used for the reference context of marshalling/unmarshalling
	numComId	Number of entries in the Comld DatasetId mapping list.
	pComIdDsIdMap	Pointer to the Comld DatasetId mapping list.
	numDataSet	Number of datasets in the array referenced with pDataset
	pDataset	Pointer to an array of pointers to structures of type TRDP_DATASET_T, see Table 5
Returns	TRDP_NO_ERR r	no error
C/C++	TRDP_MEM_ERR	provided buffer to small
	TRDP_PARAM_ERR	Parameter error





DRAFT

14.4.3. tau_marshall

Name		tau_marshall
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_marshall(
	void	*pRefCon,
	UINT32	comId,
	const UINT8	*pSrc,
	UINT8	*pDest,
	UINT32	*pDestSize,
	TRDP_DATASET_	T **ppDSPointer
);	
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T TAU::marshall(
C++	void	*pRefCon,
	UINT32	comId,
	const UINT8	*pSrc,
	UINT8	*pDest,
	UINT32	*pDestSize,
	TRDP_DATASET_	T **ppDSPointer
);	
Abstract	Marshalls a data set ref	ferenced with comld and packs it into a send buffer.
Parameters	pRefCon	Pointer to user context
	comId	Comld for this data
	pSrc	Pointer to source data
	pDest	OUT: Pointer to destination buffer
	pDestSize	IN: size of destination buffer
		OUT: number of bytes written
	ppDSPointer	Pointer to pointer to cached dataset, used to skip dataset search for
		further calls with the same comld. Set NULL if not used. Set content
		to NULL if it can't be provided from previous call.
Returns	TRDP_NO_ERR	no error
C/C++		provided buffer to small
	TRDP_INIT_ERR	marshalling not initialized
	TRDP_COMID_ERR	comid not existing

PAGE 178/200

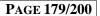
TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual





14.4.4. tau_marshallDs

Name	tau marshallDs	
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_marshallDs(
	void	*pRefCon,
	UINT32	datasetId,
	const UINT8	*pSrc,
	UINT8	*pDest,
	UINT32	*pDestSize,
	TRDP_DATASET_'	I **ppDSPointer
);	
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::marshallDs(
C++	void	*pRefCon,
	UINT32	datasetId,
	const UINT8	*pSrc,
	UINT8	*pDest,
	UINT32	*pDestSize,
	TRDP_DATASET_'	I **ppDSPointer
);	
Abstract	Marshalls a data set an	d packs it into a send buffer.
Parameters	pRefCon	Pointer to user context
	datasetId	Dataset Id for this data
	pSrc	Pointer to source data
	pDest	OUT: Pointer to destination buffer
	pDestSize	IN: size of destination buffer
		OUT: number of bytes written
	ppDSPointer	Pointer to pointer to cached dataset, used to skip dataset search for
		further calls with the same comld. Set NULL if not used. Set content
		to NULL if it can't be provided from previous call.
Returns	TRDP_NO_ERR	no error
C/C++	TRDP_MEM_ERR	provided buffer to small
	TRDP_INIT_ERR	marshalling not initialized
	TRDP_PARAM_ERR	Parameter error





DRAFT

14.4.5. tau_unmarshall

Name		tau_unmarshall
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_unmarshall(
	void	*pRefCon,
	UINT32	comId,
	UINT8	*pSrc,
	UINT8	*pDest,
	UINT32	*pDestSize,
	TRDP_DATASET_	T **ppDSPointer
);	
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T TAU::u:	nmarshall(
C++	void	*pRefCon,
	UINT32	comId,
	UINT8	*pSrc,
	UINT8	*pDest,
	UINT32	*pDestSize,
	TRDP_DATASET_	T **ppDSPointer
);	
Abstract	Unmarshalls the data s	et referencend with comld and unpacks it into a receiving buffer.
Parameters	pRefCon	Pointer to user context
	comId	Comld for this data
	pSrc	Pointer to source data
	pDest	OUT: Pointer to destination buffer
	pDestSize	IN: size of destination buffer
		OUT: number of bytes written
	ppDSPointer	Pointer to pointer to cached dataset, used to skip dataset search for
		further calls with the same comld. Set NULL if not used. Set content
		to NULL if it can't be provided from previous call.
Returns		no error
C/C++	TRDP_MEM_ERR	provided buffer to small
	TRDP_INIT_ERR	marshalling not initialized
	TRDP_COMID_ERR	comid not existing

PAGE 180/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



14.4.6. tau_unmarshallDs

Name	tau unmarshallDs	
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau_unm	marshallDs(
	void	*pRefCon,
	UINT32	datasetId,
	UINT8	*pSrc,
	UINT8	*pDest,
	UINT32	*pDestSize,
	TRDP_DATASET_1	**ppDSPointer
);	
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::ur	marshallDs(
C++	void	*pRefCon,
	UINT32	datasetId,
	UINT8	*pSrc,
	UINT8	*pDest,
	UINT32	*pDestSize,
	TRDP_DATASET_1	! **ppDSPointer
);	
Abstract	Unmarshalls a data set	and unpacks it into a receiving buffer.
Parameters	pRefCon	Pointer to user context
	datasetId	Dataset Id for this data
	pSrc	Pointer to source data
	pDest	OUT: Pointer to destinaion buffer
	pDestSize	IN: size of destination buffer
		OUT: number of bytes written
	ppDSPointer	Pointer to pointer to cached dataset, used to skip dataset search for
		further calls with the same comld. Set NULL if not used. Set content
Deturne	TDDD NO EDD	to NULL if it can't be provided from previous call.
Returns		no error
C/C++		provided buffer to small
		marshalling not initialized
	TRDP_PARAM_ERR	Parameter error





DRAFT

14.4.7. tau_calcDatasetSize

Name		tau_calcDatasetSize	
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tau	_calcDatasetSize (
	void	*pRefCon,	
	UINT32	dsId,	
	UINT8	*pSrc,	
	UINT32	*pDestSize,	
	TRDP_DATASE	T_T **ppDSPointer	
);		
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau:	:calcDatasetSize (
C++	void	*pRefCon,	
	UINT32	dsId,	
	UINT8	*pSrc,	
	UINT32	*pDestSize,	
	TRDP_DATASE	T_T **ppDSPointer	
);		
Abstract	Calculate size of a dataset.		
	For fixed size datasets the size is based on calculated value stored in the TRDP database.		
	For variable size datasets the size is calculated based on current data.		
	Note: The source d	ata is expected to be marshalled data, i.e. data from wire.	
Parameters	pRefCon Pointer to user context		
	dsId	Dataset ID	
	pSrc	Pointer to source data	
	pDestSize	Pointer to the size of the dataset	
	ppDSPointer	Pointer to pointer to cached dataset, used to skip dataset search for	
		further calls with the same comld. Set NULL if not used. Set content	
		to NULL if it can't be provided from previous call.	
Returns	TRDP_NO_ERR	no error	
C/C++	TRDP_INIT_ERR marshalling not initialized		
	TRDP_PARAM_ERR Parameter error		

PAGE 182/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



14.4.8. tau_calcDatasetSizeByComId

Nama	_	tou coloDatacatSizaPvComld		
Name		tau_calcDatasetSizeByComId		
Synopsis C		alcDatasetSizeByComId (
	void	*pRefCon,		
	UINT32	comId,		
	UINT8	*pSrc,		
	UINT32	*pDestSize,		
	TRDP_DATASET_'	I **ppDSPointer		
);			
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tau::ca	alcDatasetSizeByComId (
C++	void	*pRefCon,		
	UINT32	comId,		
	UINT8	*pSrc,		
	UINT32	*pDestSize,		
	TRDP DATASET T **ppDSPointer			
);			
Abstract	Calculate size of a dataset of the telegram given with comld.			
	For fixed size datasets the size is based on calculated value stored in the TRDP database.			
	For variable size datasets the size is calculated based on current data.			
	Note: The source data is expected to be marshalled data, i.e. data from wire.			
Parameters	pRefCon	Pointer to user context		
	comId	Comld of the telegram to calculate the size for		
	pSrc	Pointer to source data		
	pDestSize Pointer to the size of the dataset in the telegram			
	ppDSPointer	Pointer to pointer to cached dataset, used to skip dataset search for		
	further calls with the same comld. Set NULL if not use			
		to NULL if it can't be provided from previous call.		
Returns	TRDP_NO_ERR no error			
C/C++	TRDP_INIT_ERR	marshalling not initialized		
	TRDP_PARAM_ERR Parameter error			



DRAFT

15. Statistics and Diagnostics

TRDP is generating information, warning and error messages for debugging purposes additionally during execution TRDP automatically collects information that can be used for statistic or diagnostic analysis.

Example:

- Device information (uptime, IP address etc.)
- Number of sent and received PD and MD telegrams
- Number of messages with problems (FCS, no listeneners, retransmissions etc.)
- Usage of common resources (memory, queues)

This information can be retrieved in two ways:

- Via an API from an application
- Via PD or MD

15.1. Debug Support

To debug TRDP there are debug/trace outputs printed on a terminal and/or to a debug file. The outputs can be implemented and controlled as described below.

The outputs are given to the call back routine that was given as parameter of tlc_init() (see chapter 7.4.4 and 7.4.6). If a NULL pointer was given, there is no output at all. The call back routine itself gets all information back (timestamp, source file name and line number, category and debug message) and can, based on the parameters given in the XML file (see chapter 10.6), filter the output and redirect it to a file.

15.2. Statistic Data

This chapter describes all statistic variables that can be accessed in a TRDP device. All variables are readonly if not specified otherwise.

15.2.1. tlc_getVersion

Name	tlc_getVersion		
Synopsis C	<pre>const char* tlc_getVersion ((void);</pre>		
Synopsis	<pre>const char* tlc::getVersion (void);</pre>		
C++			
Abstract	Read TRDP version in human readable format 'vv.rr.uu.ee' with vv-2 digits decimal version,		
	rr-2 digits decimal release, uu-2 digits decimal update, ee-2 digits decimal evolution.		
	Typically version is incremented only after incompatible changes, release after compatible		
	enhancements, update after bugfixes, evolution in development process.		
Parameters			
Returns	TRDP version in format 'vv.rr.uu.ee'		
C/C++			

PAGE 184/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



15.2.2. tlc_resetStatistics

Name	tlc_resetStatistics		
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tlc_resetStatistics (
	TRDP_APP_T a	ppHandle);	
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tlc::re	setStatistics (void);	
C++			
Abstract	Reset TRDP statistics.		
Parameters	appHandle	(C) handle returned by tlc_openSession()	
	pStatistics	Pointer to the status and statistics information.	
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1.		
С	TRDP_NO_ERR	no error	
	TRDP_NOINIT_ERR	handle invalid	
Returns	"TRDPException" according to chapter 12.1.		
C++			

15.2.3. tlc_getStatistics

Name	tlc_getStatistics		
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getStatistics (
	TRDP_APP_T	appHandle,	
	TRDP_STATISTIC	S_T **ppStatistics);	
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tlc::ge	tStatistics (
C++	TRDP_STATISTIC	S_T *pStatistics);	
Abstract	Read TRDP internal stati	stics. Memory for statistics information will be reserved by tlc layer	
	and needs to be freed by	the user.	
Parameters	appHandle	(C) handle returned by tlc_openSession()	
	pStatistics	Pointer to the status and statistics information.	
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see c	hapter 12.1.	
С	TRDP_NO_ERR	no error	
	TRDP_NOINIT_ERR	handle invalid	
	TRDP_PARAM_ERR	invalid parameter	
Returns	"TRDPException" accord	ing to chapter 12.1.	
C++			

Туре	Name	Description
UINT32	Total	Total memory size
UINT32	Free	Free memory
UINT32	minFree	Minimal free memory in statistics interval
UINT32	allocBlocks	Number of allocated blocks
UINT32	allocErr	Number of allocation errors
UINT32	freeErr	Number of freeing errors
UINT32	blockSize[TRDP_MEM_BLK_T]	Memory block sizes
UINT32	usedBlockSize[TRDP_MEM_BLK_T]	Used memory blocks per block size

Table 98 Structure TRDP_MEM_STATISTICS_T - memory statistics and configuration information

PAGE 185/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT

Туре	Name	Description
UINT32	defQos	default QoS for PD
UINT32	defTtl	default TTL for PD
UINT32	defTimeout	Default timeout for PD
UINT32	numSubs	Number of subscribed Comld's
UINT32	numPub	Number of published Comld's
UINT32	numRcv	number of received PD packets
UINT32	numCrcErr	number of received PD packets with CRC err
UINT32	numProtErr	number of received PD packets with protocol err
UINT32	numTopoErr	number of received PD packets with wrong topo
		count
UINT32	numNoSubs	number of received PD push packets without
		subscription
UINT32	numNoPub	Number of received PD pull packets without
		publisher
UINT32	numTimeout	number of PD timeouts
UINT32	numSend	number of sent PD packets

Table 99 Structure TRDP_PD_STATISTICS_T - PD statistics and configuration information

Туре	Name	Description
UINT32	defQos	default QoS for MD
UINT32	defTtl	default TTL for MD
UINT32	defReplyTimeout	Default reply timeout for MD
UINT32	defConfirmTimeout	Default confirm timeout for MD
UINT32	numList	Number of Listeners
UINT32	numRcv	number of received MD packets
UINT32	numCrcErr	number of received MD packets with CRC err
UINT32	numProtErr	number of received MD packets with protocol err
UINT32	numTopoErr	number of received MD packets with wrong topo
		count
UINT32	numNoListener	number of received MD packets without listener
UINT32	numReplyTimeout	number of MD reply timeouts
UINT32	numConfirmTimeout	number of MD confirm timeouts
UINT32	numSend	number of sent MD packets

 $\textbf{Table 100 Structure } \ \mathtt{TRDP_MD_STATISTICS_T} \ - \ \ \textbf{MD statistics and configuration information}$

PAGE 186/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



Туре	Name	Description
UINT32	version	TRDP version
TRDP_TIME_T	timestamp	actual time stamp
UINT32	uptime	time in sec since last initialization
UINT32	statisticTime	time in sec since last reset of statistics
TRDP_LABEL_T	hostname	Own host name
TRDP_LABEL_T	leaderName	Leader host name
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	ownlpAddr	own IP address
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	leaderlpAddr	Leader IP address
UINT32	processPrio	priority of TRDP process
UINT32	processCycle	cycle time of TRDP process in microseconds
UINT32	numJoin	Number of joins
UINT32	numRed	Number of redundancy groups
TRDP_MEM_STATISTICS_T	mem	Memory statistics
TRDP_PD_STATISTICS_T	Pd	PD statistics
TRDP_MD_STATISTICS_T	udpMd	MD statistics
TRDP_MD_STATISTICS_T	tcpMd	MD statistics

Table 101 Structure $\mathtt{TRDP_STATISTICS_T}$ – global statistics and configuration information

15.2.4. tlc_getSubsStatistics

Name	tlc_getSubsStatistics		
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getSubsStatistics (
	TRDP_APP_T	appHandle,	
	UINT16	*pNumSubs,	
	TRDP_SUBS_STAT	<pre>ISTICS_T *pStatistics);</pre>	
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tlc::ge	tSubsStatistics (
C++	UINT16	*pNumSubs,	
	TRDP_SUBS_STAT	ISTICS_T *pStatistics);	
Abstract	Read TRDP internal PD subscribe statistics. Memory for statistics information must be		
	provided by the user. The	reserved length is given via pNumSub implicitely.	
Parameters	AppHandle	(C) handle returned by tlc_openSession()	
	PNumSubs	Pointer to the number of subscriptions	
	pStatistics	Pointer to a list with the subscription status and statistics	
		information.	
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see c	hapter 12.1.	
С	TRDP_NO_ERR	no error	
	TRDP_NOINIT_ERR	handle invalid	
	TRDP_PARAM_ERR	invalid parameter	
	TRDP_MEM_ERR	there are more data than requested	
Returns	"TRDPException" accordi	ing to chapter 12.1.	
C++			



DRAFT

Туре	Name	Description
UINT32	comId	Subscribed ComId
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	joinedAddr	Joined IP address
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	filterAddr	Filter IP address, i.e IP address of the sender for this subscription, 0.0.0.0 in case all senders.
UINT32	callBack	Reference for call back function if used
UINT32	timeout	Time-out value in us. 0 = No time-out supervision
TRDP_ERR_T	status	Receive status information TRDP_NO_ERR, TRDP_TIMEOUT_ERR
TRDP_TO_BEHAVIOR_T	toBehav	Behaviour at time-out. Set data to zero / keep last value
UINT32	numRecv	Number of packets received for this subscription

Table 102 Structure TRDP_SUBS_STATISTICS_T - PD subscription statistics information

15.2.5. tlc_getPubStatistics

Name	tlc_getPubStatistics		
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getPubStatisti		tics (
	TRDP_APP_T		appHandle,
	UINT16		*pNumPub,
	TRDP_PUB_STATI	STICS_T	*pStatistics);
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tlc::ge	tPubStati	stics (
C++	UINT16		*pNumPub,
	TRDP_PUB_STATI	STICS_T	*pStatistics);
Abstract	Read TRDP internal PD	oublish statis	stics. Memory for statistics information must be provided
	by the user. The reserved	d length is gi	ven via pNumPub implicitely.
Parameters	appHandle (C) hand		returned by tlc_openSession()
	pNumPub	Pointer to t	he number of publishers
	pStatistics	Pointer to a	a list with the publish status and statistics information
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see c	hapter 12.1.	
С	TRDP_NO_ERR	n	o error
	TRDP_NOINIT_ERR	h	andle invalid
	TRDP_PARAM_ERR	ir	nvalid parameter
	TRDP_MEM_ERR	th	nere are more data than requested
Returns	"TRDPException" accord	ing to chapte	er 12.1.
C++			

Туре	Name	Description
UINT32	comld	Subscribed ComId
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	destAddr	IP address of destination for this publishing
UINT32	cycle	Publishing cycle in µs
UINT32	redld	Redundancy group id
UINT32	redState	Redundant state.!0=Leader or 0=Follower
UINT32	numPut	Number of packet updates
UINT32	numSend	Number of packets sent for this publish

Table 103 Structure TRDP_PUB_STATISTICS_T - PD publish statistics information

DRAFT



15.2.6. tlc_getUdpListStatistics

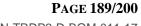
Name	tlc_getUdpListStatistics	
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tlc_get	UdpListStatistics (
	TRDP_APP_T	appHandle,
	UINT16	*pNumList,
	TRDP_LIST_STAT	<pre>ISTICS_T *pStatistics);</pre>
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tlc::ge	tUdpListStatistics (
C++	UINT16	*pNumList,
	TRDP_LIST_STAT	<pre>ISTICS_T *pStatistics);</pre>
Abstract	Read TRDP internal UDF	P MD listener statistics. Memory for statistics information must be
	provided by the user. The reserved length is given via pNumLis implicitely.	
Parameters	appHandle	(C) handle returned by tlc_openSession()
	pNumList	Pointer to the number of listeners
	pStatistics	Pointer to a list with the listener status and statistics information
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see c	hapter 12.1.
С	TRDP_NO_ERR	no error
	TRDP_NOINIT_ERR	handle invalid
	TRDP_PARAM_ERR	invalid parameter
	TRDP_MEM_ERR	there are more data than requested
Returns	"TRDPException" accord	ing to chapter 12.1.
C++		

Туре	Name	Description
UINT32	comId	Subscribed ComId
TRDP_URI_USER_T	uri	URI to listen to (user part)
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	joinedAddr	Joined IP address
UINT32	callback	Call back function reference if used
UINT32	queue	Queue reference if used
UINT32	userRef	User reference if used
UINT32	numRecv	Number of received packets

Table 104 Structure TRDP_LIST_STATISTICS_T - MD listener statistics information

15.2.7. tlc_getTcpListStatistics

Name		tlc_getTcpListStatistics	
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tlc_get	TcpListStatistics (
	TRDP_APP_T	appHandle,	
	UINT16	*pNumList,	
	TRDP_LIST_STAT	<pre>ISTICS_T *pStatistics);</pre>	
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tlc::ge	tTcpListStatistics (
C++	UINT16	*pNumList,	
	<pre>TRDP_LIST_STATISTICS_T *pStatistics);</pre>		
Abstract	Read TRDP internal TCP	MD listener statistics. Memory for statistics information must be	
	provided by the user. The reserved length is given via pNumLis implicitely.		
Parameters	appHandle	(C) handle returned by tlc_openSession()	
	pNumList	Pointer to the number of listeners	
	pStatistics	Pointer to a list with the listener status and statistics information	
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1.		
С	TRDP_NO_ERR	no error	



DRAFT

	TRDP_NOINIT_ERR TRDP_PARAM_ERR	handle invalid invalid parameter
	TRDP_MEM_ERR	there are more data than requested
Returns	"TRDPException" according	to chapter 12.1.
C++		

15.2.8. tlc_getRedStatistics

TCN Open

Name	tlc_getRedStatistics	
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getRedStatistics (
	TRDP_APP_T	appHandle,
	UINT16	*pNumRed,
	TRDP_RED_STATIST	ICS_T *pStatistics);
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tlc::getRe	dStatistics (
C++	UINT16	*pNumRed,
	TRDP_RED_STATIST	ICS_T *pStatistics);
Abstract	Read TRDP internal redu	indancy group statistics. Memory for statistics information must be
	provided by the user. The	reserved length is given via pNumRed implicitely.
Parameters	appHandle	(C) handle returned by tlc_openSession()
	pNumRed	Pointer to the number of redundancy groups
	pStatistics	Pointer to a list with the id and status information of the
		redundancy group
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see c	hapter 12.1.
С	TRDP_NO_ERR	no error
	TRDP_NOINIT_ERR	handle invalid
	TRDP_PARAM_ERR	invalid parameter
	TRDP_MEM_ERR	there are more data than requested
Returns	"TRDPException" accord	ing to chapter 12.1.
C++		

Туре	Name	Description
UINT32	Id	Redundancy id
TRDP_RED_STATE_T	state	Leader/Follower

Table 105 Structure $\mathtt{TRDP_RED_STATISTICS_T}$ – redundancy statistics information

PAGE 190/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



15.2.9. tlc_getJoinStatistics

Name	tlc_getJoinStatistics		
Synopsis C	TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getJoinStatistics (
	TRDP_APP_T ap	pHandle,	
	UINT16 *pN	umJoin,	
	UINT32 *plp	Addr);	
Synopsis	TRDP_ERR_T tlc::getRe	dStatistics (
C++	UINT16 *pN	umJoin,	
	UINT32 *plp	Addr);	
Abstract	Read TRDP internal join statistics. Memory for statistics information must be provided by the		
	user. The reserved length is given via pNumJoin implicitely.		
Parameters	appHandle	(C) handle returned by tlc_openSession()	
	pNumJoin	Pointer to the number of joined IP Adresses	
	pStatistics	Pointer to a list with the joined IP adresses	
Returns	0 if OK, !=0 if error, see chapter 12.1.		
С	TRDP_NO_ERR	no error	
	TRDP_NOINIT_ERR	handle invalid	
	TRDP_PARAM_ERR	invalid parameter	
	TRDP_MEM_ERR	there are more data than requested	
Returns	"TRDPException" accord	ing to chapter 12.1.	
C++			



DRAFT

16. Installation & Integration

16.1. Targets

TRDP is shipped as source code and supports the following set of primary targets.

Target	os	CPU + HW	Description
WIN32		x86	WindowsXP 32 bit on x86
		x86	Windows732 bit on x86
POSIX	APPLE		Mac OS X on x86
	linux		Linux
	QNXNTO	Neutrino	QNX on Neutrino
VXWORKS		PowerPC	VxWorks on PowerPC

Table 106 TRDP primary targets

16.2. TRDP Deliverables

The tables below show the directories for all supported targets. The files are described in the release notes.

16.2.1. Target Independing Files

Directory	Use
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\src\api	TRDP API header files
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\src\common	TRDP source code files
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\src\example	TRDP example files
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\src\vos\api	VOS API header files
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\src\vos\common	VOS target independing source code files

Table 107 TRDP output file formats

16.2.2. Target Specific Files

Directory	Use
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\src\vos\posix	VOS POSIX depending source code files
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\src\vos\windows	VOS WIN32 depending source code files
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\src\vos\vxworks	VOS VXWORKS depending source code files

Table 108 TRDP target specific files

16.2.3. Spy Files

Directory	Use
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\spy\src	Wireshark plugin source code files
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\spy\doc	Wireshark plugin documentation
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\spy\linux32	Linux32 wireshark plugin (SO)

PAGE 192/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



Directory	Use
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\spy\win32	Win32 wireshark plugin (DLL))

Table 109 TRDP spy files

16.2.4. Configuration

Directory	Use
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\config	XML scheme and bulid settings

Table 110 TRDP configuration files

16.2.5. Tests

Directory	Use
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\test\mdpatterns	Test of the TRDP MD patterns
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\test\pdpatterns	Test of the TRDP PD patterns
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\test\laddermdtest	Test of the TRDP ladder functionality
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\test\xmI	Test of the TRDP XML configuration

Table 111 TRDP tests

16.2.6. Resources

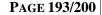
Directory	Use
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\resources\windows\getopt	getopt implementation for Windows. Used in TRDP trst programs.
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\resources\windows\iconv-1.9.2	iconv implementation for Windows. Used for Wireshark plugin and tau_xml.
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\resources\windows\libxml	libxml implementation for Windows. Used for Wireshark plugin and tau_xml.
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\resources\windows\pthread	pthread implementation for Windows. Used in VOS functionality.
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\resources\windows\wireshark	Wireshark 1.8.3 for Windows.

Table 112 TRDP target specific files

16.2.7. Build environment

Directory	Use
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp	Makefile – to be configured by make %config
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\VisualC	VisualC 2010 configuration for TRDP library and relatet test examples
\tcnopen\trunk\trdp\XCode	Xcode configuration for TRDP library

Table 113 TRDP target specific files





DRAFT

16.3. 64 bit Data Types

Most compilers align data up to 4 bytes with natural alignment, i.e. data is aligned depending on its size. A 4 byte data is aligned to an address that is a multiple of 4.

Alignment of data with sizes larger than 4 bytes, e.g. 64 bit integers or real, is handled in different ways depending on operating systems. For an 8 byte data Windows by default aligns data within a structure to 8 byte alignment but the structure itself is aligned to 4 byte address. Linux for x86 aligns 8 byte data to 4 byte alignment everywhere.

Note: TRDP requires that the generating environment is set up to align 8 byte data to 4 byte aligned addresses.

16.4. MS Windows Patches

Note: Windows XP users must add a registry entry in order for the QoS settings to be set on the IP-packets, see http://support.microsoft.com/kb/248611.

Note: In some cases Windows XP does not correctly respond to IGMP V3 messages regarding multicast. In that case, please see http://support.microsoft.com/kb/815752 and follow the instructions to add the registry key "IGMPVersion" with the value 3, which will force Windows XP to use IGMP V2.



17. TRDP Configuration

17.1. TRDP Configuration Rules

- The in the standard defined ports must be used if interoperability is required
- The TRDP provided memory should be calculated well to fit to the use case regarding size and blocks. For receiving PD and MD the following resources excl. transferred data (n) are used:
 - 12208 bytes per TRDP session
 The required size can be reduced by using less than the 80 sockets forseen (116 bytes per socket). For (MD_SUPPORT==0 only 4 sockets are used. So only 1712 bytes are needed per TRDP session.
 - o 1608 bytes per PD subscriber
 - 1656 bytes per PD publisher
 - 284+n bytes per MD caller session (tlm_request(), tlm_notify())
 - 112+n bytes per MD reply (tlm_reply())
 - 72 bytes per MD listener (md_addListener())
 - 172+n bytes per MD replier session (receiving a request or a notification)
- Different processes on a device must use different TRDP sessions with different IP addresses.
- For TRDP error reporting and debug support the application should provide a print function in tlc_init().

```
void dbgOut (
                 *pRefCon,
    void
    TRDP_LOG_T category,
    const CHAR8 *pTime,
    const CHAR8 *pFile,
    UINT16
              LineNumber,
    const CHAR8 *pMsgStr)
{
    const char *catStr[] = {"ERR :", "WARN:", "INFO:", "DGB :"};
    /* excluded categories *!
    if (category != VOS_LOG_DBG)
        if (pLogFile != NULL)
            fprintf(pLogfile,
                "%s %s %s %s:%d ",
               pTime,
               catStr[category],
               pMsgStr,
               pFile,
               LineNumber,
            fflush(plogfile);
        }
    }
```

Marshalling/unmarshalling should use the provided stubs in tlc_openSession() to prevent
unnecessary copying of the data (received data are only copied ones in tlp_get(), data to send are
only copied ones in tlp_publish(), tlp_put(), tlp_request(), tlm_notify(), tlm_request(), tlm_reply(),
tlm_replyQuery(), tlm_confirm()). Only these functions are using the provided stubs for marshalling,

DRAFT

unmarshalling. Within the callback routines for received PD and MD the wire data are provided and the application is responsible for further unmarshalling.

Safe data transmission support for PD should use the provided stub in tlc_openSession() to prevent
unnecessary copying of the data (received data are only copied ones in tlp_get(), data to send are
only copied ones in tlp_publish(), tlp_put(), tlp_request()). Only these functions are using the provided
stubs for safe data transmission support. Within the callback routines for received PD the wire data
are provided and the application is responsible for safe data transmission support.

17.2. TRDP Compiler Switches

In this chapter all mandatory and optional defines to adapt TRDP are described.

The compiler switches in the following table shall be set to define the target.

Define	Default	Use
WIN32	undefined	Windows 32 bit target
POSIX	undefined	Posix target
VXWORKS	undefined	VxWorks target
linux	undefined	To be set additionally to POSIX to handle the correct target OS.
APPLE	undefined	To be set additionally to POSIX to handle the correct target OS.
QNXNTO	undefined	To be set additionally to POSIX to handle the correct target OS.

Table 114 TRDP target compiler switches

The defines in the following table can be set to modify the behavour of the TRDP

Define	Default	Use		
MD_SUPPORT	undefined	Compiler switch, if not defined, message data communication is excluded.		
TRDP_PD_UDP_PORT	20548	PD UDP receive port		
TRDP_MD_UDP_PORT	20550	Default MD UDP receive port		
TRDP_MD_TCP_PORT	20550	Default MD TCP receive port		
VOS_MAX_NUM_IF	4	Number of supported Ethernet interfaces		
VOS_MAX_IF_NAME_SIZE	16	Ethernet interface name length		
VOS_MAX_NUM_UNICAST	10	Number of supported host IP addresses		
VOS_MAX_SOCKET_CNT	80 (4)	Maximum number of concurrent usuable sockets per TRDP session. Whithout MD_SUPPORT already limited to 4.		
VOS_MAX_MULTICAST_CNT	20 (10)	Maximum number of multicast groups a socket can join. Whithout MD_SUPPORT already limited to 10.		
VOS_DEFAULT_IFACE	"eth0"	Interface to retrieve the MAC address from to calculate the UUID.		

Table 115 TRDP behaviour compiler switches and defines

PAGE 196/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual





The defines in the following table can be set to modify the default values used by tau_xml.c for SDT configuration.

Define	Default	Use
TRDP_SDT_DEFAULT_SMI2	0	Default SDT safe message identifier
TRDP_SDT_DEFAULT_NRXSAFE	3	TRDP_SDT_DEFAULT_NRXSAFE
TRDP_SDT_DEFAULT_NGUARD	100	Default SDT initial timeout cycles
TRDP_SDT_DEFAULT_CMTHR	10	Default SDT channel monitoring threshold

Table 116 SDT behaviour compiler defines

17.3. TRDP Configuration Example

Examples of source code using the PD and MD API is provided in the TRDP SDK release.



PAGE 197/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT

18. TRDP Test Environment

Intentionally left blank.

PAGE 198/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



19. TRDP Adaptation

TRDP can be adapted easily to further trargets due to its modular structure. All target depending functions and defines are in the vos_header and source files.

The following check list shall be used for the adaptation to other targets:

- 1. Define a new compiler switch "XXXX" for a complete new OS or "__XXXX__" for an OS using the Posix interface
- 2. Extend the includes and type defines in vos_types.h for the new target where necessary
- 3. Extend the includes in vos_sock.h, vos_thread.h and vos_shared_mem.h for the new target where necessary
- 4. If the new target supports POSIX interface extend the vos-files for Posix where necessary.
- If a complete new OS shall be supported create a new directory below "src/vos" and provide the source and header files vos_shared_mem.c, vos_sock.c, vos_thread.c, vos_private.h for the new OS.

DRAFT

20. Performance – to be updated

Tests have been performed to find out how fast TRDP can send PD data on different targets with smaller and larger datasets. **Fehler! Verweisquelle konnte nicht gefunden werden.** below gives an estimate of the maximum number of datasets that can be sent per time period, i.e.cycle time of PD process. Note that the measured maximum will give a heavy CPU and that the possible sending of PD data is a lot lower as there will also be a need for other task to be executed.

The measurements have been done on target computers with no other activity than the test programs. The numbers will of course decrease if the computer is heavily loaded.

One observation was that much of the CPU load for sending was generated from the Ethernet stack.

Target	VxWorks (orks on VCU-C		Linux on VCU-C Windo		vs (x86)
Cycle time	10 ms	1 s	10 ms	1 s	10 ms	1 s
10 bytes	41	4100	58	5800	383	38300
1000 bytes	34	3400	39	3900	75	7500

Table 117 TRDP performance (Only sending PD with a very small application)

From the measurements it can be seen that the frequency of sending is more important than the size of each message. From this some guidelines can be deduced:

Avoid many small datasets which each are sent often.

It is better to join small datasets into larger ones.

Receiving messages will also generate CPU load even for message without any MD listener or PD subscriber. Also messages sent as multicast will be received in the own device if the corresponding multicast IP address is joined. Use the statistics to check if there are many unwanted messages received.

Avoid a system sending a lot of unnecessary traffic, e.g. by using "grpall" when the messages not are ment for all devices.

It is better to use unicast or other groups, than "grpall", only joined by devices interested in the send messages.

PAGE 200/200

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-011-17 TCNOpen TRDP Users Manual

DRAFT



6. Contact Adresses

If you want to come into contact with us please write an email to

info@tcnopen.org

or visit our Web site at

www.tcnopen.org

If you need any information about the product please contact the Hotline

Country:
Phone:
E-mail: